



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
April 5, 2016

<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>IDENTIFIER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\about [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * on <u>off</u> yes fixed
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>IDENTIFIER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div><i>inherits from</i> \setupcollector</div> </div>
<code>\adaptlayout [...]¹,...² [...,²...,...]</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>height = max DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>lines = NUMBER</div> </div>
<code>\adaptpapersize [...]¹,...² [...,²...,...]</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div><i>inherits from</i> \setuppapersize</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div><i>inherits from</i> \setuppapersize</div> </div>
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER

`\addfeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{.2}..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring \^{.1}.. \at \^{.2}.. \to \^{.3}..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring \^{.1}.. \at \^{.2}.. \to \^{.3}..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...,\^{.1}...] {...}`

1
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...,\^{.1}...] \^{.2}.. {...}`

1
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

1
2
3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...,\^{.1}...] [\^{.2}..]`

1 reference = ^{OPT}REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    =
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...,1.,...] [...]2`
OPT

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    =
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    =
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1
2  REFERENCE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...,2.,...] [...,3.,...] {...}4`
OPT OPT

```
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupplayer
3  inherits from \setupplayer
   inherits from \setupframed
4  CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks 1... \to \2...`

```
1  COMMAND
2  CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

```
1  IDENTIFIER
2  COMMAND
```

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \2...`

```
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\apply {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\applyprocessor {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringline ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced ¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {\.*.}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {\.*.}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {\.*.}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {\.*.}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {\.*.}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {1...} \2... {3...} {4...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {1...} {2...} [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atpage [*...]`

* REFERENCE

`\atrighmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\attachment [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupattachment

`\ATTACHMENT [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupattachment

`\autocap {*...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

<code>\autoinsertnextspace</code>
<code>\automathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\autosetups {...,*...}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\autostarttext ... \autostoptext</code>
<code>\availablehsize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\background {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\BACKGROUND {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bar {*...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\BAR {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,*...,...]`

- * nx = NUMBER^{OPT}
- ny = NUMBER
- dx = NUMBER
- dy = NUMBER
- factor = NUMBER
- scale = NUMBER
- xstep = NUMBER
- ystep = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- xoffset = DIMENSION
- yoffset = DIMENSION
- align = middle
- unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
- style =
- color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...*...] ... \endBLOCK`
OPT

* + -

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\big *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl *...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggm *...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggr *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigl *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigm *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigr *...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\bitmapimage [...,1...,...] {...2}`

1 color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 NUMBER

<div><div>\blackrule [...,.*,...]</div><div>OPT</div><div>* inherits from \setupblackrules</div></div>
<div><div>\blackrules [...,.*,...]</div><div>OPT</div><div>* inherits from \setupblackrules</div></div>
<div><div>\blank [...,.*,...]</div><div>OPT</div><div>* inherits from \vspacing</div></div>
<div><div>\blap {...}</div><div>CONTENT</div></div>
<div><div>\bleed [...,.*,...] {...}</div><div>OPT</div><div>1 inherits from \setupbleeding</div><div>2 CONTENT</div></div>
<div><div>\bleedheight</div></div>
<div><div>\bleedwidth</div></div>
<div><div>\blockquote {...}</div><div>CONTENT</div></div>
<div><div>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</div></div>
<div><div>\bodyfontsize</div></div>
<div><div>\bold</div></div>
<div><div>\boldface</div></div>
<div><div>\bolditalic</div></div>
<div><div>\boldslanted</div></div>
<div><div>\bookmark [...,.*,...] {...}</div><div>OPT</div><div>1 SECTION LIST</div><div>2 TEXT</div></div>
<div><div>\booleanmodevalue {...}</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\bottombox {...}</div><div>CONTENT</div></div>
<div><div>\bottomleftbox {...}</div><div>CONTENT</div></div>
<div><div>\bottomrightbox {...}</div><div>CONTENT</div></div>

\boxcursor
\boxmarker { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER
\boxofsize \ ¹ ² { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
\boxreference [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\bpar ... \epar
\bpos { [*] ...} * IDENTIFIER
\breve { [*] ...} * CHARACTER
\bTABLE [..., [*]] ... \eTABLE <small>OPT</small> * inherits from \setupTABLE
\bTABLEbody [..., [*]] ... \eTABLEbody <small>OPT</small> * inherits from \setupTABLE
\bTABLEfoot [..., [*]] ... \eTABLEfoot <small>OPT</small> * inherits from \setupTABLE
\bTABLEhead [..., [*]] ... \eTABLEhead <small>OPT</small> * inherits from \setupTABLE
\bTABLEnext [..., [*]] ... \eTABLEnext <small>OPT</small> * inherits from \setupTABLE
\bTC [..., [*]] ... \eTC <small>OPT</small> * inherits from \bTD
\bTD [..., [*]] ... \eTD <small>OPT</small> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits from \setupTABLE
\bTDs [[*] ...] ... \eTDs * IDENTIFIER

\bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH
OPT
* inherits from \bTD

\bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN
OPT
* inherits from \bTD

\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR
OPT
* inherits from \setupTABLE

\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs
* IDENTIFIER

\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX
OPT
* inherits from \bTD

\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY
OPT
* inherits from \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation [...*]
* REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...*}
* IDENTIFIER

\btxaddjournal [...¹...] [...²...]
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

\btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹,...] [...²...]
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupptx
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹,...] [...,.*²,...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupptx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT
1
2 REFERENCE

\btxauthorfield {...*}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors


```
\btxdetail {...}
```

```
*
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
```

```
*
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
```

```
1  
2 TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 always doublesided  
2  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
```

```
1  
2 TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 always doublesided  
2  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btlexpandedjournal {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\btxfieldd {...}

*

\btxfielddname {...}

*

\btxfielddtype {...}

*

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

\btxf flush {...}

*

\btxf flushauthor [...]¹ {...}

^{OPT}

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2

\btxf flushauthorinverted {...}

*

\btxf flushauthorinvertedshort {...}

*

\btxf flushauthorname {...}

*

\btxf flushauthornormal {...}

*

\btxf flushauthornormalshort {...}

*

\btxf flushsuffix

\btxf foundname {...}

*

\btxf foundtype {...}

*

`\btxhybridcite [...,1...,...] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...1.] [...2.]`

1
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...,1...,...] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1
2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btandoneorrangle {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 volume pages
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

- * FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [..., 1..., ...] [...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [..., 1..., ...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxttextcitation [... 1...] [... 2...]`

- 1
- 2 REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextgrave {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextmacron {...} * CHARACTER
\buildtextognek {...} * CHARACTER
\button [..., ¹ _{OPT} ...,...] {...} [...] 1 inherits from \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\BUTTON [..., ¹ _{OPT} ...,...] {...} [...] 1 inherits from \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\but [... ¹] ... ² \\ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\but [... ¹] [... ² ,...] _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
\Caps {...} * TEXT
\Character {...} * NUMBER
\Characters {...} * NUMBER
\CONTEXT
\ConTeXt
\Context

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\cbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\centerbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centerline {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\cfrac [\1...] {\2...} {\3...}`
OPT

- 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\chapter [...,\1...] {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\character {*...}`

- * NUMBER

\CHARACTERKERNING [...]¹ {..²}
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

\characters {..}

- * NUMBER

\chardescription {..}

- * NUMBER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {..}

- * CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {..}

- * CONTENT

\checkedchar {..¹} {..²}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {..}

- * sym symbol rule width space IDENTIFIER COMMAND

\checkedstrippedcsname \...

- * CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname ...

- * TEXT

\checkinjector [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\checknextindentation [...]

- * yes no auto

\checknextinjector [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\checkpage [...]¹ [...,²..^{OPT},...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 inherits from \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters [...]

- * TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\chem {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...,1...,...]2 [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE

alternative =

before = COMMAND

after = COMMAND

left = COMMAND

right = COMMAND

inherits from \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`
 OPT

1
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,1.,...] [...]2`
 OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`
 OPT

1
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...}1 {...}2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\clip [...,1_,...] {...}`
 ²
 OPT

1 *inherits from* \setupclipping
2 CONTENT

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 IDENTIFIER
4 IDENTIFIER

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...] {...} {...}`
 ³ ⁴
 OPT OPT

1 *inherits from* \setupcollector
2 style =
 color = COLOR
 inherits from \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\color [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...,*,...]`

* COLOR

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...,1_,...] {...2}`

1 *inherits from* \definecolor
2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {...}`

* COLOR

```
\column [...,*,...]
```

`\columnbreak [...*...]`

`\combinepages` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,².,...]

\commalistelement

```
\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
                                OPT
```

\commalistsize

$$\backslash\text{comment} \quad \underbrace{[\dots]}_{\text{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{[\dots, \overset{.2}{=} \dots]}_{\text{OPT}} \quad \{\overset{.3}{\dots}\}$$
$$\backslash COMMENT \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots, \overset{.2}{=} \dots]} \{\overset{.3}{\dots}\}$$

\comparecolorgroup [...]

$$\backslash\mathrm{comparedimension} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$
$$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

```
\comparepalet [.*.]
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupbtxrendering
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setupregister
```

```
1 LIST
2 inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setupsynonyms
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setupsorting
```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupbtxrendering

```

```
1 SINGULAR NAME
2 inherits from \setupsorting
```

```
* inherits from \setupsorting
```

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,2*,...]`
OPT
1 SINGULAR NAME
2 *inherits from* \setupsynonyms

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,**,...]`
OPT
* *inherits from* \setupsynonyms

`\completelistoftables [...,**,...]`
OPT
* *inherits from* \setuplist

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregeter [...]1 [...,2*,...]`
OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupregister

`\completeREGISTER [...,**,...]`
OPT
* *inherits from* \setupregister

`\complexorsimpleempty *..`
* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty {...}`
* TEXT CSNAME

`\complexorsimple *..`
* CSNAME

`\complexorsimple {...}`
* TEXT CSNAME

`\component [...]`
* FILE

`\component ...`
* FILE

`\composedcollector {...}`
* IDENTIFIER

`\composedlayer {...}`
* IDENTIFIER

`\compresult`

`\com ... \\\`
* TEXT

`\constantdimen *..`
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME
\constantnumber *... * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME
\contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² _{OPT} ,... ³] 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits from \setupframed 3 CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMBER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument ¹ ... \to ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand \ ¹ ... \to ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [¹ ...] [... ² _{OPT} ,...] 1 IDENTIFIER 2 inherits from \setupcounter
\converteddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\convertedsubcounter [¹ ...] [² _{OPT} ...] [... ³ _{OPT} ,...] 1 IDENTIFIER 2 3 inherits from \setupcounter
\convertmonth {...} * NUMBER
\convertnumber {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknnumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER

`\convertvalue 1... \to 2...`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copybtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyfield [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\copyheadtext [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyLABELtext [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...,2...]3 [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
- 3 inherits from \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\copyprefixtext [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\ctop ...1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

- * COMMAND

<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER <div>OPT</div>
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtbxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentdate [...,*,...]</code> * yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT <div>OPT</div>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>

\currentfeaturetest
\currentheadnumber
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} <div> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </div>
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * number text pagenumber all
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses

\currenttime [...,*...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div></div> </div> * h m TEXT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} * CHARACTER
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 IDENTIFIER 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER 3 KEY realpage
\date [..., ¹ .,...][..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits from \currentdate
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
\dbinom {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\decrementcounter [...][...] <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER
\decrementedcounter [...] * IDENTIFIER
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * IDENTIFIER

`\decrement *..`

* CSNAME

`\decrement (...,*,...)`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\defaultinterface`

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1..2 {..3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1..2 {..3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1..2 \3..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1..2 {..3}`

1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER

`\define [1..2] \3..4 {..5}`
OPT

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1..2..3..4`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1..2..3 {..4}`

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,1..2] [3..4] [5..6]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1..2] [3..4] [...,5..6..7] [...,8..9..10]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from \setupplayer*
4 *inherits from \setupplayer*
inherits from \setupframed

```
\defineattachment [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]  
                                OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  local global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupbackground
```

```
\definebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupbar
```

```
\defineblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupblock
```

```
\definebodyfontenvironment [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  default DIMENSION  
3  big          = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   small        = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   a            = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   b            = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   c            = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   d            = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   text         = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   x            = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   xx           = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   script       = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER  
   interlinespace = DIMENSION  
   em           = slanted italic  
   *            = NUMBER
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...]2,...]  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  inherits from \setupbodyfont
```

```
\definebodyfont [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2 [...]3,...3 [...]4,...4,...4  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER default  
2  IDENTIFIER DIMENSION  
3  rm ss tt hw cg  
4  tf  = FILE  
   bf  = FILE  
   it  = FILE  
   sl  = FILE  
   bi  = FILE  
   bs  = FILE  
   sc  = FILE  
   mr  = FILE  
   mrlr = FILE  
   mrrl = FILE  
   mb  = FILE  
   mblr = FILE  
   mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definebodyfont [...1,...] [...2,...] [...,3,...] [...4]
                                OPT          OPT
1  IDENTIFIER default
2  IDENTIFIER DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  CHARACTER
3  type      = 1 2 3 4 5
   nleft     = NUMBER
   nright    = NUMBER
   left      = COMMAND
   middle    = COMMAND
   right     = COMMAND
   language  = LANGUAGE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebuffer [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  BUFFER
3  inherits from \setupbuffer
```

```
\definebutton [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupcapitals
```

```
\definecharacter ...1...2...
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMBER
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [*...]  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definechemical [1...] {2...}  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolorgroup [1...] [2...] [x:y:3zOPT=,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 gray rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definecolor [1...] [2...OPT,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 r = NUMBER  
g = NUMBER  
b = NUMBER  
c = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
k = NUMBER  
h = NUMBER  
s = NUMBER  
v = NUMBER  
x = NUMBER  
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity  
t = NUMBER
```

```
\definecolor [1...] [2...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2
```

```
\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupcombination
```

```
\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...  
                                OPT  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 LIST  
3 inherits from \setuplist
```

```
\definecommand ...1 ...2  
1 CHARACTER  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
                                OPT      OPT  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupcomment
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3  
                                OPT  
1 IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER PROCESSOR->IDENTIFIER  
3 IDENTIFIER PROCESSOR->IDENTIFIER
```

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
                                OPT  
1 LANGUAGE  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
                                OPT  
1 LANGUAGE  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
                                OPT      OPT  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
                                OPT      OPT  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
                                OPT      OPT  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupdelimitedtext
```


`\definedescription` [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupdescription

`\definedfont` [^{*}...]
OPT

- * FONT

`\defineeffect` [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupeffect

`\defineenumerations` [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable` [¹...] [²...] {³...}

- 1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...₌...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER IDENTIFIER
offset = NUMBER IDENTIFIER
check = yes no
force = yes no
features = IDENTIFIER
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...₌...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 IDENTIFIER

`\definefield` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...₌...] [⁵...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 IDENTIFIER
4 IDENTIFIER
5 IDENTIFIER

```
\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...,2,...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefieldstack [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefiguresymbol [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  FILE IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \externalfigure
```

```
\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...,2,...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefloat [...] [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  SINGULAR NAME
2  PLURAL NAME
3  inherits from \setupfloat
```

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 PLURAL NAME
3 SINGULAR NAME

* IDENTIFIER

```

1  IDENTIFIER
2  FONT IDENTIFIER
3  IDENTIFIER NUMBER
4  rscale = NUMBER
   force  = yes no
   check  = yes no
   offset = NUMBER IDENTIFIER

```

1 IDENTIFIER

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMBER
  designsz   = default auto
  goodies    = FILE
  features    = IDENTIFIER
  tf         = TEXT
  bf         = TEXT
  it         = TEXT
  sl         = TEXT
  bi         = TEXT
  bs         = TEXT
  sc         = TEXT

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 IDENTIFIER

```

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 language      = IDENTIFIER
  script        = IDENTIFIER auto
  mode          = node base auto none
  liga          = yes no
  kern          = yes no
  extrakerns    = yes no
  tlig          = yes no
  trep          = yes no
  missing       = yes no
  dummies       = yes no
  analyze       = yes no
  unicoding     = yes no
  expansion     = IDENTIFIER
  protrusion    = IDENTIFIER
  nostackmath   = yes no
  realdimensions = yes no
  itlc          = yes no
  textitalics   = yes no
  mathitalics   = yes no
  slant         = NUMBER
  extend        = NUMBER
  dimensions    = NUMBER
  boundingbox    = yes no
  compose       = yes no
  char-ligatures = yes no
  compat-ligatures = yes no
  goodies       = FILE
  extrafeatures = yes no
  featureset    = IDENTIFIER
  colorscheme   = IDENTIFIER
  postprocessor = IDENTIFIER
  mathdimensions = IDENTIFIER
  keepligatures = yes no auto
  devanagari    = yes no
  features      = yes no
  tcom          = yes no
  anum          = yes no
  mathsize      = yes no
  decomposehangul = yes no
  mathalternatives = yes no
  mathgaps      = yes no
  IDENTIFIER    = yes no
```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 features    = IDENTIFIER
  fallbacks   = IDENTIFIER
  goodies     = IDENTIFIER
  designsize  = auto default
```

`\definefontsize [...]`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupfontsolution
```

`\definefontstyle [...,1...] [...]2`

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
```

`\definefontsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT
3 features = IDENTIFIER
fallbacks = IDENTIFIER
goodies = IDENTIFIER
designsize = auto default

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT
3 *inherits from* \setupinterlinespace

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT
3 IDENTIFIER

`\defineformula [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineframed [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SECTION
3 *inherits from* \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuphelp

`\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [1...] [2...,2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinteractionbar

`\defineinteractionmenu [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinterlinespace

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [1...] [2...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 inherits from \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definelayout [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplayout
```

```
\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 LIST  
3 inherits from \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplistalternative
```



```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemakeup [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmakeup
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definemarking [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  MARK
3  inherits from \setupmarking
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1  IDENTIFIER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...,.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmathalignment
```

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}_{OPT}_{OPT}_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop noloop box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1#2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]_{OPT}

- 1 both vfenced
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]_{OPT}

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathornament

`\definemathoverextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]_{OPT}

- 1 top vfenced
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [1...] [...,2...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2
```

```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
                    OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                            OPT
1  bottom vfenced
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  wide
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  yes no keep
```

```

\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,2.,...]2 [...,3.,...]3 [...,4.,...]4
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  COLOR = NUMBER
3  inherits from \definecolor
4  inherits from \definespotcolor

```

```

\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,2.,...]2
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \definecolor

```

```

\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1  IDENTIFIER
2  COLOR

```

```

\definenamespace [...]1 [...,2.,...]2
1  IDENTIFIER
2  name = TEXT
   parent = TEXT
   style = yes no
   command = yes no list
   setup = yes no list
   set = yes no list
   frame = yes no

```

```

\definendarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupnarrower

```

```

\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupnote

```

```

\defineornament [...]1 [...,2.,...]2 [...,3.,...]3
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  alternative = a b
   inherits from \setupcollector
3  style =
   color = COLOR
   inherits from \setupframed

```

```

\defineornament [...]1 [...,2.,...]2 [...,3.,...]3
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  alternative = a b
   inherits from \setupplayer
3  inherits from \setuplayeredtext

```

```

\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupoutputroutine

```

```

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*  KEY

```

```

\defineoverlay [...]1,...1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  COMMAND

```

`\definepage [1...] [2...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [1...] [...,2...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2

`\definepagechecker [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER = COLOR

`\definepalet [1...] [2...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...,2...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- page = *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- paper = *inherits from* \setuppapersize

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...,2...] [3...,3...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppapersize

`\defineparagraph [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupparagraph

`\defineparagraphs [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupparagraphs

`\defineparallel [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\defineplacement [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset [1...] [2...,...]` [³...]
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER
- 2 SECTION
- 3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COLOR
- 3 *inherits from* \definecolor

```
\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupprocessor
```

```
\defineprofile [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupprofile
```

```
\defineprogram [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
                                OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  TEXT  
3  TEXT
```

```
\definepushbutton [...]1 [...,2=.,...]  
                                OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  inherits from \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  n r d
```

```
\definereference [...]1 [...]2,...]  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definereferenceformat [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\defineregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupregister
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2,...]3  
                                OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER  
2  NUMBER  
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupscript
```

`\definesection [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\definesectionblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SECTION

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...,...]3 [...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER
2
3

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

1 *yes no*
2 SINGULAR NAME
3 IDENTIFIER
4 CONTENT

`\definesorting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 PLURAL NAME
3 *none CSNAME*

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMBER *none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity*
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupstartstop


```
\definestyle [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupstyle
```

```
\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 COMMAND
```

```
\definesubfield [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesymbol [1...] [2...] [3...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}  
1 yes no  
2 SINGULAR NAME  
3 IDENTIFIER  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesynonyms [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]  
1 SINGULAR NAME  
2 PLURAL NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 inherits from \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabletemplate [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 IDENTIFIER  
4 IDENTIFIER
```

`\definetabulate [1...] [2...] [3...|]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptabulation

`\definetext [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\definetype [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptype

`\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [...,6...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 IDENTIFIER
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = IDENTIFIER
- fallbacks = IDENTIFIER
- goodies = IDENTIFIER
- designsize = auto default
- direction = both

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 *inherits from* \setupexternalfigure

`\definetyping [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptyping

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definexetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupxetable

`\delimited [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash DELIMITEDTEXT \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash depthofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash depthonlybox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash depthspanningtext \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash DESCRIPTION [.^1,...] \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \backslash par$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash determineheadnumber [.^*..]$ * SECTION
$\backslash determinelistcharacteristics [.^1,...] [.^2,...] \backslash par$ 1 LIST 2 <i>inherits from</i> $\backslash setuplist$
$\backslash determinenoflines \{.^*..\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash determineregistercharacteristics [.^1..] [.^2,...] \backslash par$ 1 IDENTIFIER 2 language = method = numberorder = <u>numbers</u> compress = yes <u>no</u> all criterion = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION
$\backslash devanagarinumerals \{.^*..\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash dfrac \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash digits \{.^*..\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash digits .^*..$ * NUMBER
$\backslash dimensiontocount \{.^1..\} \backslash .^2..$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,.*,...]`

* *inherits from \definecolor*

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...] {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\directsetup {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\directsymbol {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

`\directvspacing {...,*,...}`

* *inherits from* \vspacing

`\dis {...}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\disableexperiments [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\disablemode [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\loadaptleftskip {...}`

*

`\loadaptrightkip {...}`

*

`\doaddfeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doassign [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {*.}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {*...;...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {*.}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2.] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2.] [3.]`

OPT

OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3.]`

OPT

OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2.} {3.}`

OPT

OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

\dogetattribute {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\dogetattributeid {...^{*}}

- * IDENTIFIER

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}
OPT

- * TEXT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^{*}}

- * TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE


```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...}
```

```
* TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \^4. {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseonoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpag {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagfloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...¹...} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...¹} {...²}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttopleftinboxelse ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomeetoks \^1... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsomeetokselse \^1... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifundefined {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

\dopositionaction {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}

* IDENTIFIER

\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\dorotatebox 1 {...} \2... 3 {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute 1 {...} 2 {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

*

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

*

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* *inherits from \setupinterlinespace*

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \¹... [²...]
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

\dosubtractfeature {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\dot {^{*}...}

- * CHARACTER

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

- * DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...1} {...2} \3... {...4}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {\4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {\3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,\1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummysparameter {*...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\EveryPar {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcmxwidth {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcminheight {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcminwidth {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...]`

- * NUMBER

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...;...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enableexperiments [...;...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enablemode [...;...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enableoutputstream [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\endnote [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\endnote [...,.*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...,1...] {2...} 3... \par`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {1...} {2...}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\overbarfill {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracefill {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketfill {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\equaldigits {...}`

- * TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonowdownfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\ethiopic`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TEXT

`\expanded {*...}`

- ^{*} CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\fakebox *...`

- ^{*} CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement *...`

- ^{*} CSNAME

`\fastincrement *...`

- ^{*} CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1...] [2...,2...,...] {3...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastscale {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 IDENTIFIER

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}

* x xx small big script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

\feature [...] [...]

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 IDENTIFIER

\feature {...} {...}

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 IDENTIFIER

\fence

\fenced [...] {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\FENCE {...}

* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]

1 MARK
2 page IDENTIFIER

\fetchallmarks [...]

* MARK

\fetchmark [...] [...]
OPT

1 MARK
2

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]

1 MARK
2 page IDENTIFIER
3

\fetchonemark [...] [...]
OPT

1 MARK
2

\fetchonemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

- 1 MARK
- 2 page IDENTIFIER
- 3

\fetchruntimecommand \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 MARK
- 2 page IDENTIFIER

\fetchtwomarks [...]^{*}

- * MARK

\field [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

\fieldbody [...]¹ [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 inherits from \setupfieldbody

\fieldstack [...]¹ [...,²...,...]^{OPT} [...,³...,...]^{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 inherits from \setupfieldcategory

\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [...]1 [...,2OPT...]`
1 FILE IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {...}`
* FILE

`\filledhboxb ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filler [...]`
* sym symbol rule width space IDENTIFIER

`\fillinline [...,*...]`
* *inherits from* \setupfillinlines

`\fillinrules [...,1OPT...]2 {...}OPT {...}3OPT`
1 *inherits from* \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\fillintext [...,1OPT...]2 {...}OPT {...}3OPT`
1 *inherits from* \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\filterfromnext {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...
OPT

1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\filterreference {...}

*

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 label = IDENTIFIER
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpage`

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfield [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupfieldbody

`\fitfieldframed [...,1...]2 {...}`
OPT

1 *inherits from* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

* CONTENT

`\fixedspace`

<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>KEY</div></div>
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushtoks *...</code> <div><div>*</div><div>CSNAME</div></div>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> <div><div>1</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div><div>2</div><div>FONT</div></div>

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\footnotetext [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\footnotetext [...,^{*}...,...]

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

\footnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\footnote [...,^{*}...,...]

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formula [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupbodyfont
- 2 CONTENT

\formulanumber [...]^{*}, [...]
OPT

- * REFERENCE

\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\framed [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

- * KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\framedtext [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframedtext
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframedtext
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRAMED [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...] [...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\from [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\fromlinenote [...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumpals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gdefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\getboxllx ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxlly ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\getbufferdata [...]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\getBUFFER`

`\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,.*,...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 *inherits from \setupexternalfigure*

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\getlocalfloat {...}

- * NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...¹] [...,²...,...]{...³}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

\getmarking [...¹] [...²][...³]

- 1 MARK
- 2 page IDENTIFIER
- 3

\getmessage {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getnaturaldimensions ^{*}...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {^{*}...}

- * DIMENSION

\getobject {¹...} {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getpaletsize [^{*}...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\getparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [..¹.] [...,².,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [..¹.] [...,².,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [..¹.] [..².]

1

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}

*

\getroundednoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\getuvalue {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\getvalue {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\getvariable {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY

3 COMMAND

\getxparameters [..¹.] [...,².,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode [...,*...]

* IDENTIFIER

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\globalletempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 *..2`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...}* ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

*

`\globalswapcounts *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...] [...]

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

`* TEXT`
OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\gobbleuntilrelax *.. \relax`

`* CONTENT`

`\godown [...]`

`* DIMENSION`

`\goto {...} [...]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {...} [...]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\got [...] ... \\\`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\grabbufferdata [...]OPT [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 IDENTIFIER

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER

`\grabuntil {...} \^...`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\grave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\graycolor [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring \^... \at ... \to ... \and \^...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\grid [...]OPT ..., ...]`

- * inherits from \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\gurmukhinumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\handletokens 1... \with 2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handwritten`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\hash`

`\hat {*...}`

* CHARACTER

`\hboxofvbox *...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...1...;...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\hboxBOX {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\hdofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{headhbox}\quad\overset{1}{\dots}\quad\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$$

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

\headlanguage

`\headnumber` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

```
1  SECTION
2  previous current next first last
```

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

$$\backslash\mathrm{headsymb} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left\{ \overset{3}{\dots} \right\}$$

1	TEXT
2	REFERENCE
3	TEXT

```
\headtext {...}
```

* KEY

\headtextcontent

$$\backslash\mathrm{headtexts}\ \{.^1..\}\ \{.^2..\}$$

```
1 KEY
2 TEXT
```

\headtextwidth

`\headvbox` ¹... ²{...}

```
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

\headwidth

`\head ... \par`

* TEXT

`\heightanddepthofstring {..}`

* TEXT

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ $\{...\}^3$

```
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

`\helptext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\HELP [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`
^{OPT}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

- * DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\hideblocks [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...]`
^{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 + -

`\high {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\highlight [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

- * TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

- * TEXT

`\HIGH {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hilo [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 left right^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

- * ^{OPT}NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*.,...]`

* inherits from `\setuppositionbar`

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,*.,...]`

* inherits from `\setuppositionbar`

`\hphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence
IDENTIFIER

`\htdpofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifparameters ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iftruetypeetting ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

\in {...} {...} [...]

- 1 OPT OPT TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\includemenu [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\includeversioninfo {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
OPT

\incrementedcounter [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\increment *..

- * CSNAME

\increment (...,*,...)

- * CSNAME NUMBER

\indentation

\index [...]¹ {...+...+...}²

- 1 OPT TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

\index [...]¹ {...}² {...+...+...}³

- 1 OPT TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inframed [...]¹ {...}²

- 1 OPT inherits from \setupframed
2 CONTENT

\infull {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\inheritparameter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\ininner [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT OPT reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inneredge [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT OPT reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT OPT reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\inleft [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT OPT reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT OPT reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT OPT reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inline {...}1 [...]2`

- 1 OPT TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\inlinebuffer [...]* [...]OPT`

- * BUFFER

`\inlinedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

$\{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

 $\{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemessage}\{...\}$$

* TEXT

$$\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inlinerange} \left[\dots \right]$$

* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\text{inmargin} [\dots,\overset{1}{=},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$$

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
inherits from \setupmargindata
```

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inmframed} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{.} = ., \dots \right] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits from \setupmathframed
```

2 CONTENT

\innerflushshapebox

$$\backslash\mathrm{inother} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$$

```
1  reference  =  REFERENCE
```

inherits from \setupmargindata

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{inouter} \left[\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{. \overset{1}{=} .}, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{. \overset{2}{=} .}, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}^{\overset{3}{}}$$

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
```

inherits from \setupmargindata

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{inouteredge} \quad [\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{.}^1, \dots] \quad [\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{.}^2, \dots] \quad \{\dots\}$$

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
```

inherits from \setupmargindata

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inoutermargin} \quad [\dots,\overset{1}{=}.,\dots] \quad [\dots,\overset{2}{=}.,\dots] \quad \{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$$

1 reference = REFERENCE

```
inherits from \setupmargindata
```

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}

* FILE

\input {...}

* FILE

\input ...

* FILE

\inright [...,¹_{OPT}...,...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\inrightedge [...,¹_{OPT}...,...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\inrightmargin [...,¹_{OPT}...,...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\insertpages [...¹] [...²_{OPT},...] [...³_{OPT}...,...]

1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\installactionhandler {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\installactivecharacter ...

* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²}

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

\installattributestack \...

* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³

1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1. {^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1. {^2.} \^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1. {^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^1.} {^2.}
```

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installcommandhandler \^1. {^2.} \^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {^.*}
```

- * IDENTIFIER

```
\installdefinehandler \^1. {^2.} \^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1. {^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1. {^2.} \^3. {^4.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 IDENTIFIER

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \^1. {^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \^1. {^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \^1. {^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \^1. {^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [¹...] [²...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\installoutputroutine \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installparameterhashhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installparentinjector \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installunitsspace {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installversioninfo {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\integerrounding {...}

- * NUMBER

\interactionbar [...]¹ [...,...,...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionbar

\interactionbuttons [...,...,...]¹ [...,...,...]²
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setupinteractionbar
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

\interactionmenu [...]¹ [...,...,...]²
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu

\intertext {...}

- * TEXT

\invokepagehandler {...} {...}

- 1 normal none IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

\istltdir ...

- * TLT TRT

\istrtdir ...

- * TLT TRT

\italic

\italicbold

\italiccorrection

\items [...,...,...]¹ {...}²
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setupitems
- 2 TEXT

\item [...]^{*},...]
OPT

- * REFERENCE

$\backslash\mathrm{itm} [\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{its}$
$\backslash\mathrm{jobfilename}$
$\backslash\mathrm{jobfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\mathrm{kap} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{keepblocks} [\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots]$ <small>1 IDENTIFIER</small> <small>2 + -</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{keeplinestogether} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{keepunwantedspaces}$
$\backslash\mathrm{kerncharacters} [\dots] \{...\}$ <small>1 NUMBER</small> <small>2 TEXT</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{koreancirclenumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{koreannumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{koreannumeralsc} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{koreannumeralsp} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{koreanparentnumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{LAMSTEX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{LATEX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{LamSTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{LaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{LUAJITTEX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{LUATEX}$

<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code>
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABEL [...¹...]² {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\lastcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>

<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\layeredtext [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 <i>inherits from</i> \setuplayer 2 <i>inherits from</i> \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER 3 IDENTIFIER 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 _{OPT} TEXT 2 CONTENT

`\left ...`

* CHARACTER

`\leftaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftheadtext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... 2{...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... 2{...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... 2{...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\letcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname` \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\letcsnamecs` \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname` \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\letdummyparameter` {¹...} \²...

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty` \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue` {¹...} \²...

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty` {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\letgvalurelax` {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} <div><div>1</div><div>NUMBER</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>TEXT</div></div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>

`\letvalue {...} \^2..`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\lfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

* CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\linewidth`


```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...]  
                                OPT  
1  reference    = REFERENCE  
   alternative  =  
   before      = COMMAND  
   after       = COMMAND  
   left        = COMMAND  
   right       = COMMAND  
   inherits from \setupbtx  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]  
  
1  reference    = REFERENCE  
   alternative  =  
   before      = COMMAND  
   after       = COMMAND  
   left        = COMMAND  
   right       = COMMAND  
   inherits from \setupbtx  
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcitation [...]1 [...] [...]2  
                                OPT  
1  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...]2  
                                OPT  
1  reference    = REFERENCE  
   alternative  =  
   before      = COMMAND  
   after       = COMMAND  
   left        = COMMAND  
   right       = COMMAND  
   inherits from \setupbtx  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]  
  
1  reference    = REFERENCE  
   alternative  =  
   before      = COMMAND  
   after       = COMMAND  
   left        = COMMAND  
   right       = COMMAND  
   inherits from \setupbtx  
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...] [...]2  
                                OPT  
1  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]  
  
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]  
  
*  FILE
```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

* FILE

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadfontgoodies [...]

* FILE

\loadluafile [...]

* FILE

\loadluafileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadspellchecklist [¹...] [²...]

1 IDENTIFIER

2 FILE

\loadtexfile [...]

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [...]

* FILE

\localframed [¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {³...}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [¹...] [...,²...,...] {³...}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpopmacro *...

* CSNAME

\localpushbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpushmacro \...

* CSNAME

\localundefine {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {...}

* FILE

\locfilename {...}

* FILE

\logo [...]¹ {...}²

^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\lohi [...]¹ {...}² {...}³

^{OPT}
1 left right
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lomihi {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\low {...}

* CONTENT

\lowerbox {...}¹ \...² {...}³

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\lowercased {...}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring ...¹ \to \...²

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\lowerlefthdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrighthdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

`\LOWHIGH [...]{...}{...}`

`1 left OPTright`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`

`\LOWMIDHIGH {...}{...}{...}`

`1 CONTENT`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`

`\LOW {...}`

`* CONTENT`

`\lrbtbbbox {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}`

`1 DIMENSION`
`2 DIMENSION`
`3 DIMENSION`
`4 DIMENSION`
`5 CONTENT`

`\ltop 1... {...}`

`1 OPTTEXT`
`2 CONTENT`

`\luacode {...}`

`* COMMAND`

`\luaconditional *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\luaenvironment *..`

`* FILE`

`\luaexpanded {...}`

`* COMMAND`

`\luafunction {...}`

`* COMMAND`

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {...}{...}`

`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 CONTENT`

`\luasetup {...}`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\luaTeX`

<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {.*.}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\MPbetex {.*.}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\MPc {.*.}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\MPcode {¹.*.} {².*.}</code> ^{OPT} 1 IDENTIFIER 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {.*.}</code> * COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}

* COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPd {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPdrawing {...}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...¹} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

\MPgetmultishape {...¹} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

\MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

\MPh {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...¹]{...²}{...³}
OPT OPT

1 +

2 IDENTIFIER

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPll {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPlr {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPls {...}

* IDENTIFIER

<div>\MPmenubuttons {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPn {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPoptions {...}</div> <div>* COLOR</div>
<div>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPp {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPpage {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPpardata {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPplus {...¹} {...²} {...³}</div> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> <div>3 CONTENT</div>
<div>\MPpos {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...,_{OPT}...²,...}</div> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 KEY = VALUE</div>
<div>\MPposset {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPr {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPrawvar {...¹} {...²}</div> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 KEY</div>
<div>\MPregion {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPrest {...¹} {...²}</div> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div>

<div>\MPrightskip {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPrs {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPstring {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPtext {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPtransparency {...}</div> <div>* COLOR</div>
<div>\MPul {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPur {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPVI</div>
<div>\MPv {...} {...} {...}</div> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> <div>3 CONTENT</div>
<div>\MPvar {...}</div> <div>* KEY</div>
<div>\MPvariable {...}</div> <div>* KEY</div>
<div>\MPvv {...} {...}</div> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div>
<div>\MPw {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPx {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPxy {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<div>\MPxywhd {...}</div> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>

\MPy {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\m [...]¹ {...}

^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\mainlanguage [...]

* LANGUAGE

\makecharacteractive ...

* CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...]¹,... \...²

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\makestrutofbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\margindata [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,... {...}⁴

^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
3 inherits from \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

\MARGINDATA [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\margintext [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\margintitle [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\marginword [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...]{...}`
 ^{OPT}
1 reset all IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\mar {...}`

* TEXT

`\mat {...}`

* CONTENT

`\math [...]{...}`
 ^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\MATHCOMMAND {...}{...}`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathematics [...]{...}`
 ^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...]{...}{...}`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHFRAMED} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{.} = ., \dots \right] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

OPT

```

1  inherits from \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT

```

 $\mathsf{\mathbf{function}} \{...\}$

* CONTENT

 \mathit \mathbb{N} $\mathit{\text{mathlabeltext}} \{...\}$

* KEY

$$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltexts}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

```
1 KEY
2 TEXT
```

 $\mathop{\mathrm{hop}}\nolimits\{...\}$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAMENT}\{...\}$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash\mathit{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathit{MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE}\{.\!.\!.\}^1\{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

$$\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\dots} \{\dots\}$$

1	TEXT
2	CONTENT

 $\mathrm{}$ \mathscr{M} $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ \mathbb{H} $\mathtt{\text{...}}$

* TEXT

 $\mathbf{\{...\}}$

* TEXT

 $\mathtt{\text{bi}} \{...\}$

* TEXT

`\mathtextbs {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtextit {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtextsl {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtexttf {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1...]{2...}{3...}{4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1...]{2...}{3...}{4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbf {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbi {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbs {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordit {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordsl {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordtf {...}`

* TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mcframed [...,1.,...] {2.}`

OPT
1 *inherits from* \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\measured {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menubutton [...,1...] [...,2.,...] {3...} {4...}`

OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\menubutton [...,1.,...] {2...} {3...}`

1 *inherits from* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\mequal {1...} {2...}`

OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\message {...}`

* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

```
\mframed [.,.,1.,...] {2.}
                        OPT
1  inherits from \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunction {*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {*.}
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\mhbox {*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {1.} {2.}
                        OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {1.} {2.}
                        OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\midaligned {*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\middle ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\middlealigned {*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox 1... {2.}
                        OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mirror {*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {*.}
*  TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [*.]
                        OPT
*  BUFFER
```

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\monthlong {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\monthshort {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrel {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 IDENTIFIER
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$$

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{ \dots \}}$$

```
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

```
\negatecolorbox ...
```

* CSNAME NUMBER

$$\neg \{...\}$$

* TEXT

\negthinspace

```
\newattribute \.*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\newcatcodetable \.*
```

* CSNAME

```
\newcounter \.*.
```

* CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \quad \backslash.^1\ldots \quad \backslash.^2\ldots$$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

$$\backslash\mathrm{newmode}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* IDENTIFIER

```
\newsignal \.*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\newsystemmode {...}
```

* IDENTIFIER

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div><div>1 IDENTIFIER</div><div>2 NUMBER</div></div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div><div>1 IDENTIFIER</div><div>2 NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocite [...]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocite {...}</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nodetostring \...¹ {...}²</code> <div><div>1 CSNAME</div><div>2 CONTENT</div></div>
<code>\nofigurepages</code>

<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nop ... \</code> * TEXT
<code>\nop</code>
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,.¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 <i>inherits from</i> \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`

- ^{OPT}
- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- ^{OPT}
- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1,...2`

- ^{OPT}
- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\NOTE [...,.*,...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

`\notsmallcapped {...}`

- * TEXT

`\ntimes {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\numbers {...}`

* NUMBER

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

`\obox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\offset [...,1OPT...] {...}`

1 *inherits from* \setupoffset
2 CONTENT

`\offsetbox [...,1OPT...] \2... {...3}`

1 *inherits from* \setupoffsetbox
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\onedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\operatorlanguage`

`\operatorortext {...}`

* KEY

`\ordinaldaynumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\ordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\ornamenttext [...,1...] [...,2OPT...] {...3} {...4}`

1 *alternative* = a b
 inherits from \setupcollector
2 *style* =
 color = COLOR
 inherits from \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...,1...] [...,2OPT...] {...3} {...4}`

1 *alternative* = a b
 inherits from \setupplayer
2 *inherits from* \setupplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...]{...}{...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\over [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\overbar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbartext {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbracetext {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

- * REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

- * FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overleftharpoontdown {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\PDFETEX`

`\PDFTEX`

`\PCTEX`

`\PiTeX`

`\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\PointsToReal {...} \^...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\PPCHTEX`

`\PPCHTeX`

`\PRAGMA`

`\PtToCm {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\page [...,*,...]`

- OPT
- * *inherits from* \pagebreak

`\pagearea [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- OPTOPT
- 1 top header text footer bottom
- 2 text margin edge
- 3 left right lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...,*,...]`

- OPT
- * IDENTIFIER

`\pagefigure [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- OPT
- 1 FILE
- 2 *inherits from* \setupexternalfigure

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\pageinjection [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- OPTOPT
- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...,1...,...]1 [...,2...,...]2`

- OPTOPT
- 1 *inherits from* \setuppageinjection
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagenumber`

`\pagereference [...,*,...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

\part [...¹,...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\pdfactualtext {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER%

`\periods [...]`

OPT
* NUMBER

`\periods [...,.*,...]`

OPT
* inherits from \setupperiods

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\phantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [...,.*,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\placeattachments`

`\placebookmarks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3*,...]`

1 SECTION LIST
2 SECTION LIST
3 inherits from \setupbookmark

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupbtxrendering

```

1	
2	REFERENCE
3	TEXT
4	CONTENT

* REFERENCE

```
1 LIST
2 inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

* CONTENT

```

1
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

1	SINGULAR NAME
2	
3	REFERENCE
4	TEXT
5	CONTENT

1	IDENTIFIER
2	
3	REFERENCE
4	TEXT
5	CONTENT

1	
2	REFERENCE
3	TEXT
4	CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...,*.,...]`

OPT

* *inherits from* `\setupnote`

`\placeformula [...,*.,...]`

OPT

* + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed [...]1 [...,2.,...]2 {...}3`

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* `\setupframed`

3 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...]1,...2 [...]3,...4 {...}5 {...}`

OPT

OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex [...,*.,...]`

OPT

* *inherits from* `\setupregister`

`\placeinitial [...]`

OPT

* IDENTIFIER

`\placeintermezzo [...]1,...2 [...]3,...4 {...}5 {...}`

OPT

OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\placelayeredtext [...]1 [...,2.,...]2 [...,3.,...]3 {...}4 {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* `\setupplayer`

3 *inherits from* `\setuplayeredtext`

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelegend [...,1.,...]2 {...}3`

OPT

1 *inherits from* `\setuppairobox`

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placelist [...]1,...2 [...]3,...4`

OPT

1 LIST

2 *inherits from* `\setuplist`

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setupsynonyms*

`\placelistofchemicals [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setuplist*

`\placelistoffigures [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setuplist*

`\placelistofFLOATS [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setuplist*

`\placelistofgraphics [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setuplist*

`\placelistofintermezzi [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setuplist*

`\placelistoflogos [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setupsorting*

`\placelistofpublications [...1.] [...,2.,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from \setupbtxrendering*

`\placelistofsorts [...1.] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME

2 *inherits from \setupsorting*

`\placelistofSORTS [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setupsorting*

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME

2 *inherits from \setupsynonyms*

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setupsynonyms*

`\placelistoftables [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setuplist*

`\placelocalfootnotes [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* *inherits from \setupnote*

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from \setupnote*

`\placement [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...]{...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...}{...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...]{...}{...}`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...]{...}{...}`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...]{...}{...}`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...]{...}`
OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *inherits from* \setuplist

\placeregister [...]¹ [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 inherits from \setupregister

\placeREGISTER [...,^{*}...,...]
OPT

- * inherits from \setupregister

\placereadingwindow [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\placesidebyside {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\placesubformula [...]^{*}...,...]
OPT

- * + - REFERENCE

\placetable [...]¹...,...² [...]³...,...⁴ {...} {...}
OPT OPT

- 1
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\popattribute \...

- * CSNAME

\popmacro \...

- * CSNAME

\popmode [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\popsystemmode {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\position [...]¹...,...² (...)³...,...⁴ {...}
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setuppositioning
- 2 POSITION
- 3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\positionregionoverlay {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [...]

- * FONT

`\predefinefont [...] [...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prefixlanguage`

`\prefixtext {...}`

- * KEY

`\prependetoks ... \to ...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {...} ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks ... \to ...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce ... \to ...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\presetheadtext [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetLABELtext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {...}1 \...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

`\prevcountervalue [...]*`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\preventmode [...]*,...`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

\procent

\processaction [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...,..¹...,... \...²

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,..¹...,... \...²

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...}¹ \...²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

\processblocks [...]¹,... [...]²,... [...,..³...,...]^{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...^{*}

- * CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}^{*}

- * COLOR

\processcommacommand [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...}¹ \...²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

* FILE

\processfileonce {...}

* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...=>²...,...]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...}¹ \...²

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...}¹ \...²

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...]^{*}

OPT

* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

* FILE

\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 TEXT

4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]^{*},...]

OPT

* IDENTIFIER

\processMPfigurefile {...}

* FILE

\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\processranges [...]¹,...] \...²

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

`\processTEXbuffer [...]*`
OPT

- * BUFFER

`\processtokens {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *..`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...]*`
OPT

- * IDENTIFIER

`\processyear {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

`\product [...]*`

- * FILE

`\product ...`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [...]1 [...,2..2,...] {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...}1 ...2`
OPT

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\program [...]*`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\project [...]*`

- * FILE

`\project ...`

- * FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...}*`

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\psh [¹...] ² \\\

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\purenumber {...}

* NUMBER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pushattribute *..

* CSNAME

\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground

* IDENTIFIER

\pushbar [...] ... \popbar

* IDENTIFIER

\pushbutton [¹] [²]

1 IDENTIFIER

2 REFERENCE

\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable

\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor

* COLOR

\pushendofline ... \popendofline

\pushindentation ... \popindentation

\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

\pushmacro *..

* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [...]

* IDENTIFIER

<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\quotation {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\quote {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Romannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>

\raisebox {...} \²... {³...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {...}

- * TEXT

\randomnumber {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

\ran {...}

- * TEXT

\rawcounter [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

\rawcountervalue [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\rawdate [...,*,...]

- * inherits from \currentdate

\rawdoifelseinset {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {¹...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...] [...,²...=>...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...]¹, [...] \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]¹, [...] \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

`\raw [1...] 2 \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\rbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 FILE
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 FILE
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [¹...] [²...]

1
2 REFERENCE

\reference [...¹;...] {...²}

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³]
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

\referring (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

\registerattachment [...¹] [...,².,...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupattachment

\registercxtluafile {...¹} {...²}

1 FILE
2 NUMBER

\registerexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...,³.,...]
 OPT OPT

1 FILE
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupexternalfigure

\registerfontclass {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\registerhyphenationexception [...] [¹...] [²...]

OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...]

OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [¹...] [²...]

1 IDENTIFIER

2 TEXT

\registersort [¹...] [²...]

1 SINGULAR NAME

2 IDENTIFIER

\registersynonym [¹...] [²...]

1 SINGULAR NAME

2 IDENTIFIER

\registerunit [¹...] [...,²_,...]

OPT

1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [¹...] {...+²_.+...}

OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\REGISTER [¹...] {...} {...+³_.+...}

OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

\regular

\relatemarking [¹...] [²...]

1 MARK

2 MARK

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

3 IDENTIFIER

4 IDENTIFIER

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\remainingcharacters

```
\remark (...1,...) (...2,...) [...,3OPT,...] {...4}  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 inherits from \setupframed  
4 TEXT
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...1} {...2..  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3..  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ...1 \from {...2..  
1 COMMAND  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\replacefeature [...]  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\replacefeature {...}  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\replaceincommalist ...1 {...2..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\replaceword [...1] [...2] [...3..  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}  
* CONTENT
```

\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\resetandaddfeature {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\resetfontcolorscheme

\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetmarker [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetmarking [...] * MARK
\resetmode {...} * IDENTIFIER
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 IDENTIFIER <u>all</u>
\resetpath
\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetreference [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetreplacement
\resetscript

<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR NAME
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetsystemmode {...}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR NAME
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR NAME
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\restartcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> <div>3 NUMBER</div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\restorebox {...¹} {...²}</code> <div>1 IDENTIFIER</div> <div>2 IDENTIFIER</div>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * IDENTIFIER

<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
$\backslash reusableMPgraphic \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...,\underline{},...\}}_{OPT}$ <div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 KEY = VALUE </div>
$\backslash reuseMPgraphic \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...,\underline{},...\}}_{OPT}$ <div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 KEY = VALUE </div>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
$\backslash rfence \{...\}$ <div>* CHARACTER</div>
$\backslash rhbox \{...\}$ <div>* CONTENT</div>
$\backslash right \dots$ <div>* CHARACTER</div>
$\backslash rightaligned \{...\}$ <div>* CONTENT</div>
$\backslash rightbottombox \{...\}$ <div>* CONTENT</div>
$\backslash rightbox \{...\}$ <div>* CONTENT</div>
$\backslash righthbox \{...\}$ <div>* CONTENT</div>
$\backslash rightheadtext \{...\}$ <div>* KEY</div>
$\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$ <div>* KEY</div>
$\backslash rightLABELtext \{...\}$ <div>* KEY</div>
$\backslash rightline \{...\}$ <div>* CONTENT</div>

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttopleftthbox ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvbox ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvtop ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \^...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\rob [...] ... \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\rollbutton` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ³... [⁴...]
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton` [¹..._{OPT}...] ²... [³...]
1 *inherits from* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals` {^{*}...}
* NUMBER

`\rotate` [¹..._{OPT}...] {²...}
1 *inherits from* \setuprotate
2 CONTENT

`\rtop` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox` {^{*}...}
* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop` ¹... {²...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\rul ... \\\

* TEXT

\runMPbuffer [...¹;^{OPT}...]

* IDENTIFIER

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹} \...²

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...¹} \...²

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\SmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\Smallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\safechar {...}

* NUMBER

\sans

\sansbold

\sansnormal

\sansserif

\savebox {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³;^{OPT}...]^{OPT}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 dataset = IDENTIFIER
type = bib lua xml
file = FILE
criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

\savebuffer [...¹;^{OPT}...] [...²]

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

\savebuffer [...^{*};^{OPT}...]

* list = IDENTIFIER
file = FILE
prefix = yes no

\savecolor ... \restorecolor

\savecounter [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\savecurrentattributes {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\savenormalmeaning *

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 IDENTIFIER
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\scale [...]¹ [...]² {...}³
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupscale
3 CONTENT

\screen [...]^{*} [...]
OPT

* *inherits from* \page

\SCRIPT

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1,...] {...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1,...] {...} {...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\seeindex [...1] {...+...2+...} {...3}`
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seeREGISTER [...1] {...+...2+...} {...3}`
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

```
\selectblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  + -
3  criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,*...]
*  COMMAND
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx 1... {2...}
1  CSNAME NUMBER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly 1... {2...}
1  CSNAME NUMBER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
*  reset IDENTIFIER
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \*...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*  reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
*  reset 1
```

\setcharacterkerning [...]

* reset IDENTIFIER

\setcharacterspacing [...]

* reset IDENTIFIER

\setcharacterstripping [...]

* reset 1

\setcharstrut {...}

* TEXT

\setcollector [¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...] {³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupcollector
3 CONTENT

\setcolormodel1 [...]

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

\setcounter [¹...] [²_{OPT}...] [³...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\setcounterown [¹...] [²_{OPT}...] [³...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\setdataset [¹...] [²_{OPT}...] [...,³...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection [...]

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {¹...} {²...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {¹...} {²...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `export nature pdf`
- 3 `inline display mixed`

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `set = COMMAND`
- `reset = COMMAND`
- `KEY = VALUE`

`\setfirstline [...]*`
OPT

- * IDENTIFIER

`\setflag {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

* IDENTIFIER reset

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

* hidden IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfaceelements {...}1 {...}2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 title IDENTIFIER NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...,3...,...] {...}`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 left right even odd
3 inherits from \setupplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {...}`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupplayer
3 inherits from \setupframed
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...,2...,...] {...}`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupplayer
inherits from \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {...}`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupplayer
3 align = inherits from \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR
4 TEXT

`\setlocalhsize [...]`
OPT

* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer [...] [...] [...,3...,...] {...}`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...} {...} {...,3...}`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} {...,4...}`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]*`

- * default oneline basic IDENTIFIER

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

`\setmode {...}*`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\setnostrut`

```
\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2_,...]

1  IDENTIFIER
2  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnote [...]1 [...,2_,...]

1  IDENTIFIER
2  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4

1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [...,1_,...] {...}2
                                OPT
1  c      = NUMBER
   r      = NUMBER
   option = none
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...}1 {...,2...}

1  IDENTIFIER
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...]1 [...]2
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER NUMBER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...}1 {...}2

1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER NUMBER
```

```
\setpenalties \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3

1  CSNAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...}1 {...}2

1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMBER%
```

\setposition {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,⁵...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\setprofile [...^{*}]

* none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed IDENTIFIER

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMBER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,².,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...⁴}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]¹ [...,².,...]³ [...,³.,...]^{OPT}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 label = IDENTIFIER
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* reset IDENTIFIER

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

\setscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test IDENTIFIER

\setsectionblock [...]¹ [...,².,...]^{OPT}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,^{*}.,...]

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]¹ [...,².,...]³ [...,³.,...]^{OPT}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 label = IDENTIFIER
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,*,...]

* KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,*,...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last paragraph lefttoright righttopleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,*,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY IDENTIFIER

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²_,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = IDENTIFIER
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = IDENTIFIER
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [...,*_,...]

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = IDENTIFIER
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default IDENTIFIER
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,¹...] [...,²_,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits from \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [...,²_,...] [...,³_,...]
OPT

1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 *inherits from* \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹_] [...,²_,...]
OPT

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
2 state = start stop
inherits from \setupframed

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle =
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = IDENTIFIER

\setupblackrules [...,^{*}...,...]

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style =
color = COLOR

\setupblank [...,^{*}...]
OPT

* *inherits from* \vspacing

\setupbleeding [...,^{*}...,...]

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

\setupblock [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR

\setupbodyfont [...,^{*}...]
OPT

* DIMENSION IDENTIFIER global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans
sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

\setupbookmark [...,^{*}...,...]

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
numberconversionset = IDENTIFIER
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments =
sectionblock = yes no

\setupbottom [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 *inherits from* \setupplayoutelement

`\setupbottomtexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupbtxdataset [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 language = LANGUAGE
```

`\setupbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupbtplist [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuplist
```

`\setupbtregister [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop
dataset = IDENTIFIER
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = IDENTIFIER
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style =
color = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterium = previous cite here all none
specification = IDENTIFIER
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = IDENTIFIER
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = IDENTIFIER
numbering = yes no num index tag short page
```

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 specification = default apa aps IDENTIFIER
dataset = default IDENTIFIER
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop all
alternative =
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default IDENTIFIER
style =
color = COLOR
```

`\setupbtx [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupbuffer [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 BUFFER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style =
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits from \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style =

`\setupcaption [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcharacterkerning [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = IDENTIFIER
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...,3_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 strut = *inherits from* \value-strut
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\setupclipping [...,*_,...]`

* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = IDENTIFIER
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location =
state = start stop

`\setupcolor [...*]`

* FILE

`\setupcolors [...,*=.,...]`

```
* state      = start stop
  spot       = yes no
  expansion  = yes no
  factor     = yes no
  rgb        = yes no
  cmyk       = yes no
  conversion = yes no always
  pagecolormodel = auto none IDENTIFIER
  textcolor  = COLOR
  intent     = overprint knockout none
```

`\setupcolumns [...,*=.,...]`

```
* n          = NUMBER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  option     = background
  offset     = DIMENSION
  command    = \...#1
  height     = DIMENSION
  direction  = left right
  balance    = yes no
  align      = setupalign
  tolerance  = settolerance
  blank      = inherits from \blank
  ntop       = NUMBER
  rule       = on off COMMAND
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*=.,...]`

```
* n = NUMBER
  inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2=.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 nx      = NUMBER
  ny      = NUMBER
  width   = fit DIMENSION
  height  = fit DIMENSION
  location = left middle right top bottom
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  align     = inherits from \setupalign
  continue  = yes no
  before    = COMMAND
  after     = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  style     =
  color     = COLOR
```

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1...] [...,2=.,...]`

```
1 LIST
2 inherits from \setuplist
```

`\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...,*=.,...]`

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = IDENTIFIER
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupcontent [...,*,...]`

* inherits from \setuplist

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 start = NUMBER
counter = IDENTIFIER
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
prefixconversion = IDENTIFIER
prefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
prefixstarter =
prefixstopper =
prefixset = IDENTIFIER
prefixsegments =
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
numberconversion = IDENTIFIER
numberconversionset = IDENTIFIER
numberstarter =
numberstopper =
numbersegments =
type = first previous next last number
criterium = strict positive all
prefixconnector =

`\setupdataset [...,*,...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  language    = LANGUAGE
  method      = font
  repeat      = yes no
  location    = text paragraph margin
  left        = COMMAND
  middle      = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  nextleft    = COMMAND
  nextright   = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits from \blank
  spaceafter  = inherits from \blank
  leftmargin  =
  rightmargin =
  indenting   = inherits from \setupindenting
  indentnext  =
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
  symstyle    =
  symcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 title       = yes no
  level       = NUMBER
  text        = TEXT
  headcommand = \...#1
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                 hanging top command IDENTIFIER
  align       = inherits from \setupalign
  headalign   = inherits from \setupalign
  indenting   = inherits from \setupindenting
  display     = yes no
  indentnext  =
  width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance    = none DIMENSION
  hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = \...#1
  expansion   = yes no xml
  sample      = TEXT
  margin      =
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   =
  headcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...,*.,...]`

```
* bidi      = on off local global
  method    = one two default
  fences    = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...,*.,...]`

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title  = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY          = VALUE
```


`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 method      = none command
  stretch     = NUMBER
  rulethickness = NUMBER
  alternative   = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 title       = yes no
  number      = yes no
  numbercommand = \...#1
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle   =
  titlecolor   = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...#1
  titleleft    = COMMAND
  titleright   = COMMAND
  left         = COMMAND
  right        = COMMAND
  symbol       = COMMAND
  starter      = COMMAND
  stopper      = COMMAND
  coupling     = IDENTIFIER
  counter      = IDENTIFIER
  level        = NUMBER
  text         = TEXT
  headcommand  = \...#1
  before       = COMMAND
  after        = COMMAND
  inbetween    = COMMAND
  alternative   = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command IDENTIFIER
  align        = inherits from \setupalign
  headalign    = inherits from \setupalign
  indenting    = inherits from \setupindenting
  display      = yes no
  indentnext   =
  width        = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance     = none DIMENSION
  hang         = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol  = COMMAND
  closecommand = \...#1
  expansion    = yes no xml
  sample       = TEXT
  margin       =
  style        =
  color        = COLOR
  headstyle    =
  headcolor    = COLOR
  inherits from \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*_,...]`

```
* set      = COMMAND
  reset    = COMMAND
  KEY      = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*_,...]`

```
* align      = flushleft middle flushright normal
  bodyfont   = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  title       = TEXT
  subtitle    = TEXT
  author      = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties  = yes no
  hyphen      = yes no
  cssfile     = FILE
  firstpage   = FILE
  lastpage    = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 width          = DIMENSION
  height         = DIMENSION
  label          = IDENTIFIER
  page           = NUMBER
  object         = yes no
  prefix         = TEXT
  method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controls       = yes no
  preview        = yes no
  mask           = none
  resolution     = NUMBER
  color          = COLOR
  repeat         = yes no
  factor         = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth       = DIMENSION
  maxheight      = DIMENSION
  equalwidth     = DIMENSION
  equalheight    = DIMENSION
  scale          = NUMBER
  xscale         = NUMBER
  yscale         = NUMBER
  s              = NUMBER
  sx             = NUMBER
  sy             = NUMBER
  lines          = NUMBER
  location       = local global default
  directory      = cd:path
  option         = test frame empty
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset          = yes no
  background     = color foreground IDENTIFIER
  frame          = on off
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  align          = inherits from \setupalign
  xmax           = NUMBER
  ymax           = NUMBER
  frames         = on off
  interaction     = yess all none reference layer bookmark
  bodyfont       = DIMENSION
  comment        = COMMAND TEXT
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*_,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...,1...] [...,2_,...] [...,3_,...] [...,4_,...] [...,5_,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 inherits from \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits from \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits from \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 category = IDENTIFIER
  inherits from \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 start = NUMBER
  style =
  color = COLOR
  type = radio sub text line push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  fieldframecolor = COLOR
  fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMBER
  symbol = IDENTIFIER
  fieldlayer = IDENTIFIER
  option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
  clickin = REFERENCE
  clickout = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionout = REFERENCE
  afterkey = REFERENCE
  format = REFERENCE
  validate = REFERENCE
  calculate = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupframed
  inherits from \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupfields [...,1OPT] [...,2.,...OPT] [...,3.,...OPT] [...,4.,...OPT]`

```
1 reset label frame horizontal vertical
2 inherits from \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits from \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits from \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1OPT] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  inherits from \setupframed
```

```

\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2*,...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
    rightmargin = DIMENSION
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    alternative = symbol stretch rule space
    method      = local global middle broad
    width       = DIMENSION
    height      = DIMENSION
    depth       = DIMENSION
    offset      = DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    align       =
    symbol      = COMMAND
    style       =
    color       = COLOR

```

```

\setupfillinlines [...,**,...]

*  before      = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    margin     = DIMENSION
    width      = DIMENSION
    distance   = DIMENSION
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    color      = COLOR

```

```

\setupfillinrules [...,**,...]

*  before      = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    n          = NUMBER
    interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
    distance    = DIMENSION
    width       = fit broad DIMENSION
    separator   = COMMAND
    style       =
    color       = COLOR

```

```

\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2*,...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  n          = NUMBER
    alternative = default line word
    style      =
    color      = COLOR

```

```

\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2*,...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  pagestate = start stop
    command  = \...#1
    margin   = page
    scale    = NUMBER
    paper    = auto default IDENTIFIER
    inherits from \setupframed

```

\setupfloat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 indentnext =
  default = inherits from \placefloat
  fallback = inherits from \placefloat
  inner = COMMAND
  criterium = DIMENSION
  method = NUMBER
  sidemethod = NUMBER
  textmethod = NUMBER
  sidealign = height depth line halfline grid normal
  local = yes no
  command = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  minwidth = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  location =
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = COMMAND
  bottomafter = COMMAND
  spacebefore = none inherits from \blank
  spaceafter = none inherits from \blank
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION none overlay
  sidespacebefore = none inherits from \blank
  sidespaceafter = none inherits from \blank
  margin = DIMENSION
  ntop = DIMENSION
  nbottom = DIMENSION
  step = small medium big line depth
  nlines = NUMBER
  cache = yes no

```

\setupfloatcaption [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 suffix = COMMAND
  suffixseparator = COMMAND
  suffixstopper = COMMAND
  location = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
             lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
  command = \...#1
  numbercommand = \...#1
  textcommand = \...#1
  spacebefore = inherits from \blank
  spaceinbetween = inherits from \blank
  spaceafter = inherits from \blank
  distance = DIMENSION
  inbetween = COMMAND
  style =
  color = COLOR
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  number = yes no none
  group = TEXT
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  width = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  inherits from \setupcounter

```

`\setupfloatsplitting [...,.*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
lines = auto NUMBER
conversion = IDENTIFIER

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,.*2,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 vector = IDENTIFIER
factor = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,.*2,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 vector = IDENTIFIER
factor = NUMBER
left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER

`\setupfontsolution [...]1,...2 [...,.*2,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 goodies = FILE
solution = IDENTIFIER
less = IDENTIFIER
more = IDENTIFIER
method = preroll split normal reverse random
criterium = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [...]1 [...,.*2,...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 inherits from \setuplayoutelement

`\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupforms [...,.*,...]`

* method = XML HTML PDF
export = yes no

`\setupformula [...]1,...2 [...,.*2,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 location = left right
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
strut = yes no
distance = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits from \blank
spaceafter = inherits from \blank
numbercommand = \...#1
option = middle
margin =
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
alternative = IDENTIFIER
indentnext =
grid = inherits from \snaptogrid
inherits from \setupcounter

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 corner          = rectangular round NUMBER
  framecorner     = rectangular round NUMBER
  backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
  radius          = DIMENSION
  frameradius     = DIMENSION
  backgroundradius = DIMENSION
  depth           = DIMENSION
  frameddepth     = DIMENSION
  backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
  framecolor      = COLOR
  topframe        = on off IDENTIFIER
  bottomframe     = on off IDENTIFIER
  leftframe       = on off IDENTIFIER
  rightframe      = on off IDENTIFIER
  region          = yes no
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  frameoffset     = DIMENSION
  frame           = on off overlay none
  background      = foreground color IDENTIFIER
  backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
  component       = IDENTIFIER
  extras          = COMMAND
  foregroundstyle  =
  foregroundcolor  = COLOR
  setups          = IDENTIFIER
  offset          = default overlay none DIMENSION
  width           = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
  height          = fit max broad DIMENSION
  align           = inherits from \setupalign
  strut           = yes no local global
  autostrut       = yes no
  location        = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
  autowidth       = yes no force
  lines           = NUMBER
  top             = COMMAND
  bottom          = COMMAND
  blank           = yes no
  profile         = IDENTIFIER
  empty           = yes no
  loffset         = DIMENSION
  roffset         = DIMENSION
  toffset         = DIMENSION
  boffset         = DIMENSION
  orientation     = NUMBER
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left          = COMMAND
  right         = COMMAND
  leftoffset    = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  topoffset     = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
  linecorrection = yes no
inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left          = COMMAND
  right         = COMMAND
  inner         = COMMAND
  location      = left right middle none
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont      = inherits from \setupbodyfont
  indenting     = inherits from \setupindenting
  style         =
  color         = COLOR
inherits from \setupframed
inherits from \setupplacement
```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

*

\setuphead [...¹,...] [...²,.,...]
OPT

```

1  SECTION
2  frontpartlabel      = IDENTIFIER
   bodypartlabel       = IDENTIFIER
   appendixlabel       = IDENTIFIER
   backpartlabel       = IDENTIFIER
   expansion            = yes no xml
   catcodes             = IDENTIFIER
   sectionresetset     = IDENTIFIER
   sectionseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
   sectionconversionset = IDENTIFIER
   conversion          = IDENTIFIER
   sectionstarter      =
   sectionstopper      =
   sectionset          = IDENTIFIER
   sectionsegments     =
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   style               =
   color               = COLOR
   textstyle           =
   textcolor           = COLOR
   numberstyle         =
   numbercolor         = COLOR
   coupling            = SECTION
   ownnumber           = yes no
   beforesection       = COMMAND
   aftersection        = COMMAND
   insidesection       = COMMAND
   incrementnumber     = yes no list empty
   placehead           = yes no hidden empty
   number              = yes no
   page                = inherits from \page
   marking             = page reset
   header              =
   header              =
   text                =
   footer              =
   before              = COMMAND
   after               = COMMAND
   inbetween           = COMMAND
   continue            = yes no
   aligntitle          = yes no float
   interlinespace      = IDENTIFIER
   interaction          = list reference
   internalgrid        = IDENTIFIER
   grid                =
   align               = inherits from \setupalign
   tolerance           = inherits from \setuptolerance
   strut               = yes no
   hang                = line broad fit none NUMBER
   margin              = DIMENSION
   indentnext          =
   alternative         = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse IDENTIFIER
   width               = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   textwidth           = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   commandbefore       = COMMAND
   commandafter        = COMMAND
   command             = \...#1#2
   textcommand         = \...#1
   deeptextcommand     = \...#1
   numbercommand       = \...#1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...#1

```

\setupheadalternative [...¹,...] [...²,.,...]
OPT

```

1  IDENTIFIER
2  alternative         = horizontal vertical
   renderingsetup     = IDENTIFIER

```

\setupheader [...¹,...] [...²,.,...]
OPT

```

1  text margin edge
2  inherits from \setupplayoutelement

```


`\setupheadertexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 `text` margin edge
2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [¹...] [²...]

1 SECTION
2 `[-+]`NUMBER

`\setupheadtext` [¹...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuphelp` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\setuphigh` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `distance` = DIMENSION
`up` = DIMENSION
`style` =
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphighlight` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `command` = `yes` `no`
`style` =
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation` [^{*}...,...]

* `method` = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark` [^{*}...,...]

* `sign` = normal wide

`\setupindentedtext` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`distance` = DIMENSION
`sample` = TEXT
`text` = TEXT
`width` = fit broad DIMENSION
`separator` = COMMAND
`style` =
`color` = COLOR
`headstyle` =
`headcolor` = COLOR

`\setupindenting` [^{*}...,...]
OPT

* `[-+]`small `[-+]`medium `[-+]`big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION
IDENTIFIER

`\setupindex` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NUMBER
2 *inherits from* \setupregister

\setupinitial [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

\setupinsertion [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupinteractionbar [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style =
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits from \setupframed

\setupinteractionmenu [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = IDENTIFIER
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits from \setupframed

\setupinteractionscreen [...,^{*}.,...]

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state      = start stop
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  title      = TEXT
  subtitle   = COLOR
  author     = TEXT
  date       = TEXT
  keyword    = TEXT
  focus      = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
  menu       = on off
  fieldlayer = auto IDENTIFIER
  calculate  = REFERENCE
  click      = yes no
  display    = normal new
  page       = yes no page name auto
  openaction = REFERENCE
  closeaction = REFERENCE
  openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset  = IDENTIFIER
  height     = DIMENSION
  depth      = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\setupinteraction [...]`

OPT

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 line      = DIMENSION
  height    = NUMBER
  depth     = NUMBER
  minheight = NUMBER
  mindepth  = NUMBER
  distance  = DIMENSION
  top       = NUMBER height
  bottom    = NUMBER
  stretch  = NUMBER
  shrink    = NUMBER
```

`\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]`

OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text always global none

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
                                OPT      OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  each NUMBER
3  intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
   nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
   seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal IDENTIFIER
4  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   margin      =
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   align       = inherits from \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = IDENTIFIER
   n          = NUMBER
   indentnext  =
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   =
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    =
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR
   inherits from \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
OPT
1 IDENTIFIER IDENTIFIER:NUMBER
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
           intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
           columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
           IDENTIFIER

margin =
leftmargin =
rightmargin =
align = inherits from \setupalign
indenting =
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = IDENTIFIER
n = NUMBER
indentnext =
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign =
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style =
color = COLOR
headstyle =
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle =
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle =
symcolor = COLOR
inherits from \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]
OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = none IDENTIFIER
  align = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
  textalign = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
  n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...#1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle =
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...#1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = IDENTIFIER
counter = IDENTIFIER
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...#1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
              hanging top command intext IDENTIFIER
align = inherits from \setupalign
headalign = inherits from \setupalign
indenting = inherits from \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext =
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...#1
expansion = yes no xml
sample = TEXT
margin =
style =
color = COLOR
headstyle =
headcolor = COLOR
inherits from \setupcounter
```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupLABELtext [...1] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,.2,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE default
2 default          = LANGUAGE
  state           = start stop
  date            = inherits from \currentdate
  patterns        = FILE
  lefthyphenmin   = NUMBER
  righthyphenmin  = NUMBER
  lefthyphenchar  = NUMBER
  righthyphenchar = NUMBER
  setups          = IDENTIFIER
  spacing         = broad packed
  font            = auto
  text            = TEXT
  limitttext      = TEXT
  hyphen          = TEXT
  compoundhyphen  = TEXT
  leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  leftquote       = COMMAND
  rightquote      = COMMAND
  leftquotation   = COMMAND
  rightquotation  = COMMAND
  leftspeech      = COMMAND
  rightspeech     = COMMAND
  leftsentence    = COMMAND
  middlespeech    = COMMAND
  rightsentence   = COMMAND
  midsentence     = COMMAND
  leftsubsentence = COMMAND
  rightsubsentence = COMMAND
```

`\setuplayer [...]1,... [...,.2,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state      = start stop continue next repeat
  option     = test
  page       = NUMBER
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  region     = IDENTIFIER
  rotation   = left right inner outer NUMBER
  position   = yes no overlay
  hoffset    = max DIMENSION
  voffset    = max DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  dx         = DIMENSION
  dy         = DIMENSION
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  x          = DIMENSION
  y          = DIMENSION
  corner     = left middle right top bottom
  location   = grid
  line       = NUMBER
  column     = NUMBER
  direction  = normal reverse
  doublesided = yes no
  method     = fit overlay
  repeat     = yes
  preset     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
              lefttopleft lefttopright IDENTIFIER
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...]1,... [...,.2,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 style =
  color = COLOR
inherits from \setupframed
```

\setuplayouttext [¹...] [²...] [³...,.=.,...]

OPT

```
1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking IDENTIFIER
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  =
  rightstyle =
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

\setuplayout [¹...] [²...,.=.,...]

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state      = start stop normal repeat
  margin     = DIMENSION
  edge       = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset      = IDENTIFIER
  leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge    = DIMENSION
  rightedge   = DIMENSION
  header      = DIMENSION
  footer      = DIMENSION
  top         = DIMENSION
  bottom      = DIMENSION
  backspace   = DIMENSION
  topspace    = DIMENSION
  setups      = IDENTIFIER
  cutspace    = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines       = NUMBER
  height      = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset   = DIMENSION
  veroffset   = DIMENSION
  columns     = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method      = default normal IDENTIFIER
  location    = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth   = DIMENSION
  textheight  = DIMENSION
  nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  scale       = NUMBER
  sx          = NUMBER
  sy          = NUMBER
  marking     = on off page empty color
  grid        = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup IDENTIFIER
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  cropoffset  = DIMENSION
  trimoffset  = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset   = DIMENSION
```


`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset IDENTIFIER

`\setuplegend [...,.*,...]`

* inherits from \setuppairedbox

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits from \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = IDENTIFIER
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits from \setupindenting
align = inherits from \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplinetable [...,1] [...,2] [...,3_,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c
2 odd even header NUMBER
3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = inherits from \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

\setuplinewidth [...]

* small medium big DIMENSION

\setuplist [...,¹...] [...,²_,...]
OPT

```
1 LIST
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = IDENTIFIER
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none IDENTIFIER
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = cd:threeargument
numbercommand = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
pagecommand = \...#1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numeralalign =
align = inherits from \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext =
style =
color = COLOR
numberstyle =
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle =
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle =
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = IDENTIFIER
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical IDENTIFIER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixsegments =
pageprefixconnector =
pageconversionset = IDENTIFIER
pagestarter =
pagestopper =
inherits from \setupcounter
inherits from \setupframed
```

\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [...,²_,...]
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = IDENTIFIER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND
```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*.,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*.]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*.]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*.,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = IDENTIFIER
textstyle =
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*.,...]`

* inherits from \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...]1 [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `page` = *inherits from* `\page`
- `command` = COMMAND
- `width` = DIMENSION
- `height` = DIMENSION
- `align` = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
- `setups` = IDENTIFIER
- `top` = COMMAND
- `bottom` = COMMAND
- `before` = COMMAND
- `after` = COMMAND
- `location` = top
- `reference` = REFERENCE
- `pagestate` = start stop
- `headerstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `footerstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `topstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `bottomstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `textstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `doublesided` = yes no empty
- `style` = *inherits from* `\value-style`
- `color` = COLOR

`\setupmarginblock [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `state` = start stop
- `width` = DIMENSION
- `before` = COMMAND
- `after` = COMMAND
- `inbetween` = COMMAND
- `align` = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
- `style` =
- `color` = COLOR
- `top` = COMMAND
- `bottom` = COMMAND
- `location` = left right middle inmargin
- `left` = COMMAND
- `right` = COMMAND

`\setupmargindata [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `strut` =
- `command` = `\...#1`
- `width` = DIMENSION
- `align` = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
- `anchor` = region text
- `location` = left right inner outer
- `method` = top line first depth height
- `category` = default edge
- `scope` = local global
- `option` = text paragraph
- `margin` = local normal margin edge
- `distance` = DIMENSION
- `hoffset` = DIMENSION
- `voffset` = DIMENSION
- `dy` = DIMENSION
- `bottomspace` = DIMENSION
- `threshold` = DIMENSION
- `line` = NUMBER
- `stack` = yes continue
- `style` =
- `color` = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* `\setupframed`

`\setupmarginrule [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupsidebar

`\setupmarginrules [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 state = start stop
- expansion = yes no
- separator = COMMAND
- filtercommand = \...#1

`\setupmathalignment [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- distance = DIMENSION
- align = left middle right normal

`\setupmathcases [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- strut = yes no
- style =
- distance = DIMENSION
- numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 openup = yes no
- symbolset = IDENTIFIER
- functionstyle =
- compact = yes no
- align = l2r r2l
- bidi = yes no
- sygreek = normal italic none
- lcgreek = normal italic none
- ucgreek = normal italic none
- italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
- autopunctuation = yes no all
- setups = IDENTIFIER
- domain = IDENTIFIER reset
- textstyle =
- textcolor = COLOR
- functionstyle =
- integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none

`\setupmathfence [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 command = yes no
- left = NUMBER
- middle = NUMBER
- right = NUMBER
- mathstyle =
- color = COLOR
- state = auto

```

\setupmathfraction [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  topdistance      = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance  = DIMENSION
   margin          = DIMENSION
   color           = COLOR
   strut           = yes no math tight
   alternative     = inner outer both
   rule            = yes no auto
   left            = NUMBER
   right           = NUMBER
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle       =
   distance        = no none overlay

```

```

\setupmathframed [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   strut           = yes no NUMBER
   align           = left middle right normal
   style           =
   distance        = DIMENSION
   location        = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  alternative     = mp
   color           = COLOR
   mppoffset       = DIMENSION
   mp              = IDENTIFIER

```

```

\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  alternative     = default normal mp
   color           = COLOR
   mppoffset       = DIMENSION
   mp              = IDENTIFIER

```

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left      = COMMAND
  right     = COMMAND
  topcommand = \...#1
  bottomcommand = \...#1
  middlecommand = \...#1
  mp        = IDENTIFIER
  mpheight  = DIMENSION
  mpdepth   = DIMENSION
  mpoffset  = DIMENSION
  color     = COLOR
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  minheight = DIMENSION
  mindepth  = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset    = min max normal
  location  = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
  strut     = yes no
  alternative = normal default mp
  minwidth  = DIMENSION
  distance  = DIMENSION
  moffset   = DIMENSION
  order     = normal reverse
  mathlimits = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

```
* IDENTIFIER
```

`\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 grid      = inherits from \setupgrid
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  method       = otr box
  before       = COMMAND
  after        = COMMAND
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMBER
  maxheight    = DIMENSION
  maxwidth     = DIMENSION
  step         = DIMENSION
  profile      = IDENTIFIER
  align        = inherits from \setupalign
  setups       = IDENTIFIER
  balance      = yes no
  splitmethod  = none fixed
  alternative   = local global
  internalgrid = line halfline
  separator    = rule
  strut        = yes no
  color        = COLOR
  rulecolor    = COLOR
  direction    = normal reverse
inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = yes no
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left      = DIMENSION
  middle    = DIMENSION
  right     = DIMENSION
  default   = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
  before    = COMMAND
  after     = COMMAND
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 title          = yes no
  number         = yes no
  type           = note
  numbercommand  = \...#1
  titledistance  = DIMENSION
  titlestyle     =
  titlecolor     = COLOR
  titlecommand   = \...#1
  titleleft      = COMMAND
  titleright     = COMMAND
  left           = COMMAND
  right          = COMMAND
  symbol         = COMMAND
  starter        = COMMAND
  stopper        = COMMAND
  coupling       = IDENTIFIER
  counter        = IDENTIFIER
  level          = NUMBER
  text           = TEXT
  headcommand    = \...#1
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  inbetween      = COMMAND
  alternative     = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command note IDENTIFIER
  align          = inherits from \setupalign
  headalign      = inherits from \setupalign
  indenting      = inherits from \setupindenting
  display        = yes no
  indentnext     =
  width          = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance       = none DIMENSION
  hang           = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol    = COMMAND
  closecommand   = \...#1
  expansion      = yes no xml
  sample        = TEXT
  margin         =
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  headstyle      =
  headcolor      = COLOR
inherits from \setupcounter

```


`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = IDENTIFIER
interlinespace = IDENTIFIER
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = cd.command
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columnndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterium = page
bodyfont = *inherits from \setupbodyfont*
align = *inherits from \setupalign*
textstyle =
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
inherits from \setupframed

`\setupoffset [...,**,...]`

* *inherits from \setupoffsetbox*

`\setupoffsetbox [...,**,...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location =

`\setupoperatortext [...1] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupoppositeplacing [...,**,...]`

* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

\setuppagecomment [...,^{*}...]

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = *inherits from* \page
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style =
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 n = NUMBER
style =
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppagegridstart [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppageinjection [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none IDENTIFIER
page = *inherits from* \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 renderingsetup = IDENTIFIER

\setuppagenumber [...]^{*},...]

* *inherits from* \setupuserpagenumber

\setuppagenumbering [...]^{*},...]

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = *inherits from* \page
strut = yes no
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style =
color = COLOR

\setuppageshift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT OPT

1 page paper
2 IDENTIFIER
3 IDENTIFIER

\setuppagestate [...]^{*},...]

* delay = yes no

\setuppagetransitions [...]^{*}

* reset auto start random NUMBER

\setuppairedbox [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = *inherits from* \setupalign
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupPAIREDBOX [...,*.,...]`

* *inherits from* `\setuppairedbox`

`\setuppalet [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setuppaper [...,*.,...]`

* *inherits from* `\setuppapersize`

`\setuppapersize [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT OPT

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER

`\setuppapersize [...,1] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none IDENTIFIER
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 style =
color = COLOR
align = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
setups = IDENTIFIER

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2]`

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,*.,...]`

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

OPT OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  inner = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER:NUMBER
2 n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  inner = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupparallel` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 setups = IDENTIFIER
  start = NUMBER
  n = NUMBER
  criterium = all
```

`\setupperiods` [...,*,...]

```
* n = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION fit
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement` [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  grid = inherits from \snaptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
  n      = NUMBER
  min    = NUMBER
  max    = NUMBER
  text   = TEXT
  width  = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
```

`\setuppositioning [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 offset = yes no
  unit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  state  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep   = absolute relative
  ystep   = absolute relative
  xscale  = NUMBER
  yscale  = NUMBER
  xfactor = NUMBER
  yfactor = NUMBER
  factor  = NUMBER
  scale   = NUMBER
```

`\setupprefixtext [...,1] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop
  left  = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  command = \...#1
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  factor  = NUMBER
  lines   = NUMBER
  method  = strict fixed none
```

`\setupprograms [...,.*,...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupquotation [...,.*,...]`

```
* inherits from \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setupquote [...,.*,...]`

```
* inherits from \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,.*,...]`

```
* inherits from \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,2...]
                                OPT
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 label      = * IDENTIFIER
  left       = COMMAND
  right      = COMMAND
  type       =
  setups     = IDENTIFIER
  autocase   = yes no
  text       = TEXT
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
```

```
*
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
                                OPT    OPT
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER SECTION
2 default
3 prefix          = yes no
  prefixseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
  prefixconversion  = IDENTIFIER
  prefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
  prefixstarter     =
  prefixstopper     =
  prefixset         = IDENTIFIER
  prefixsegments    =
  numberconversion  = IDENTIFIER
  numberconversionset = IDENTIFIER
  numberstarter     =
  numberstopper     =
  numbersegments    =
  numberseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
  prefixconnector    =
```

```
\setuppreferencing [...,*...]
```

```
* state          = start stop
  expansion       = yes no xml
  autofile        = yes no
  export          = yes no
  left            = COMMAND
  right           = COMMAND
  width           = DIMENSION
  doublesided     = yes no
  interaction      = label text symbol all
  separator       = COMMAND
  prefix          =
```

```
\setupREGISTER [...,1...] [...,2...]
                                OPT
```

```
1 NUMBER
2 inherits from \setupregister
```

```

\setupregister [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3.,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  NUMBER
3  referencemethod      = forward
    expansion           = yes no xml
    ownnumber           = yes no
    xmlsetup            = IDENTIFIER
    alternative         = a b A B
    method              =
    compress            = yes no all
    criterium           = local text current previous all SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
    pageprefixstarter   =
    pageprefixstopper   =
    pageprefixset       = IDENTIFIER
    pageprefixsegments  =
    pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
    pageprefix          = yes no
    pageseparatorset    = IDENTIFIER
    pageconversionset   = IDENTIFIER
    pagestarter         =
    pagestopper         =
    pagesegments        =
    maxwidth            = DIMENSION
    indicator           = yes no
    before              = COMMAND
    after               = COMMAND
    command             = \...#1
    textcommand         = \...#1
    deeptextcommand     = \...#1
    pagecommand         = \...#1
    distance            = DIMENSION
    interaction         = text pagenumber
    pagenumber          = yes no
    symbol              = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
    language            =
    style               =
    color               = COLOR
    textstyle           =
    textcolor           = COLOR
    pagestyle           =
    pagecolor           = COLOR
    n                   = NUMBER
    balance             = yes no
    align               = inherits from \setupalign
    numberorder         = numbers

```


\setupregister [...]¹ [...,².,...]
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER:NUMBER
2 referencemethod      = forward
  expansion            = yes no xml
  ownnumber            = yes no
  xmlsetup             = IDENTIFIER
  alternative          = a b A B
  method              =
  compress             = yes no all
  criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
  pageprefixstarter    =
  pageprefixstopper    =
  pageprefixset        = IDENTIFIER
  pageprefixsegments   =
  pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
  pageprefix           = yes no
  pageseparatorset     = IDENTIFIER
  pageconversionset    = IDENTIFIER
  pagestarter          =
  pagestopper          =
  pagesegments         =
  maxwidth             = DIMENSION
  indicator            = yes no
  before               = COMMAND
  after                = COMMAND
  command              = \...#1
  textcommand          = \...#1
  deeptextcommand      = \...#1
  pagecommand          = \...#1
  distance             = DIMENSION
  interaction          = text pagenumber
  pagenumber           = yes no
  symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language             =
  style                =
  color                = COLOR
  textstyle            =
  textcolor            = COLOR
  pagestyle            =
  pagecolor            = COLOR
  n                    = NUMBER
  balance              = yes no
  align                = inherits from \setupalign
  numberorder          = numbers
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹,... [...,².,...]
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits from \setupframed
```

\setuprotate [...,^{*}.,...]

```
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  inherits from \setupframed
```

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale    = NUMBER
   yscale    = NUMBER
   width     = DIMENSION
   height    = DIMENSION
   depth     = yes no
   lines     = NUMBER
   factor    = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor   = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor   = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth  = DIMENSION
   maxheight = DIMENSION
   s         = NUMBER
   sx        = NUMBER
   sy        = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid      = yes fit height depth halfline

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  method    = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset    = IDENTIFIER
   features  = auto

```

```

\setupsectionblock [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  page      = inherits from \page
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   number    = yes no

```

```

\setupselector [...]1 [...,2...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  continue  = yes no
   unit      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method    = NUMBER
   dy        = NUMBER
   align     = inherits from \setupalign
   style     =
   color     = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor    = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level        = NUMBER

```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 SINGULAR NAME
2 expansion      = yes no xml
  alternative    = first last normal IDENTIFIER
  next           = COMMAND
  command        = \...#1#2#3
  textcommand    = \...#1
  synonymcommand = \...#1
  language       =
  method         =
  criterium      = current previous local text all SECTION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  textstyle      =
  textcolor      = COLOR
  synonymstyle   =
  synonymcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

OPT

`* fixed packed broad`

`\setupspellchecking [...,*_,...]`

```
* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list   = IDENTIFIER
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = IDENTIFIER
  left   = COMMAND
  right  = COMMAND
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*_,...]`

`* inherits from \setupcharacterkerning`

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

`*`

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 method = command
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 indentnext =
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*_,...]`

`* inherits from \setupcounter`

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal IDENTIFIER
next = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2#3
textcommand = \...#1
synonymcommand = \...#1
language =
method =
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style =
color = COLOR
textstyle =
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle =
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3.,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
headstyle =
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
setups = IDENTIFIER
textwidth = DIMENSION local
split = yes no repeat auto
header = repeat
option = stretch tight
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
samepage = before after both
spaceinbetween = *inherits from* \blank
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
style =
inherits from \setupframed

`\setupTEXpage [...,*,...]`

* *inherits from* \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*,...]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = yes no repeat auto
frame = on off
NL = *inherits from* \blank
VL = small medium big none NUMBER
HL = small medium big none NUMBER
distance = small medium big none
align = left middle right
commands = COMMAND
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
rulethickness = DIMENSION
height = strut NUMBER
depth = strut NUMBER

```

\setuptabulate [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3,...]
                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuptabulation

```

```

\setuptabulation [...]1,...2 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  format      = TEMPLATE none
    before     = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    distance   = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
    align      = left middle right dimension
    rule       = line normal
    rulecolor  = COLOR
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    bodyfont   = inherits from \setupbodyfont
    indenting  = yes no
    split      = yes no repeat auto
    unit       = DIMENSION
    margin     = DIMENSION
    inner      = COMMAND
    EQ         = COMMAND
    header     = yes repeat text
    frame      = on off
    title      = TEXT

```

```

\setuptagging [...,.*,...]
*  state  = start stop
    method = auto

```

```

\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setuptext [...]1 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  text margin edge
2  inherits from \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\setuptextbackground [...]1,...2 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  state      = start stop
    location   = text paragraph none
    alternative = NUMBER
    mp         = IDENTIFIER
    method     = IDENTIFIER
    background = color
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    corner     = rectangular round
    level      = NUMBER
    backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
    before     = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    align      = inherits from \setupalign
    dash       = NUMBER
    radius     = DIMENSION
    frame      = on off
    framecolor  = COLOR
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    voffset    = DIMENSION
    frameoffset = DIMENSION
    leftoffset  =
    rightoffset =
    topoffset  = small medium big line DIMENSION
    bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
    style      =
    color      = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 width = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuptextrules [...,*_,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style =
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = *inherits from \setupbodyfont*

`\setuptexttexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupthinrules [...,*_,...]`

* height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
background = color
frame = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c none
backgroundcolor = COLOR
color = COLOR
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...,*_,...]`

* horizontal vertical verystRICT strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 location = left middle right
inherits from \setupframed

`\setuptop [...]1 [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 *inherits from \setupplayoutelement*

`\setuptoptexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none IDENTIFIER
  command = CSNAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  compact = absolute last all
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style =
  color = COLOR
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
```

`\setuptyping [...,*_,...]`

```
* oddmargin = DIMENSION
  evenmargin = DIMENSION
  margin =
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none IDENTIFIER
  style =
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
  keepstogether = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  strip = yes no NUMBER
  range = NUMBER IDENTIFIER
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext =
  continue = yes no
  start = NUMBER
  stop = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
  numbering = file line no
  blank = inherits from \blank
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = LANGUAGE
  alternative = text mathematics
  order = reverse normal
  separator = small medium big normal none IDENTIFIER
  space = small medium big normal none IDENTIFIER
  style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [1_] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...,*_,...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*_,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state = start stop none keep empty
  inherits from \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [..._]`

```
* concept file temporary final IDENTIFIER
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*,...]`

* title = TEXT
state = start stop
export = yes no
printable = yes no
scope = local global
method = none command

`\setupvspacing [...,*,...]`

* inherits from \vspacing^{OPT}

`\setupwhitespace [...,*,...]`

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 IDENTIFIER

`\setupxml [...,*,...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1,...] [...,2,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER^{OPT}
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = *inherits from* \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits from \setupframed

`\setup [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setup {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,2,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

- * FONT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...2}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...2}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...3}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,2,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {...*}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...*}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...*}`

- * CONTENT

<p><code>\SHIFT {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\showallmakeup</code></p>
<p><code>\showattributes</code></p>
<p><code>\showbodyfont [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* <i>inherits from</i> \setupbodyfont</p>
<p><code>\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* <i>inherits from</i> \setupbodyfont</p>
<p><code>\showboxes</code></p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*_{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>* specification = IDENTIFIER dataset = IDENTIFIER field =</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...*_{OPT}]</code></p> <p>* IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*_{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>* specification = IDENTIFIER dataset = IDENTIFIER field =</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*_{OPT}]</code></p> <p>* IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*_{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>* specification = IDENTIFIER dataset = IDENTIFIER field =</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...*_{OPT}]</code></p> <p>* IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\showbtxfields [...,*_{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>* rotation = NUMBER specification = IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\showbtxfields [...*_{OPT}]</code></p> <p>* IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...*_{OPT}]</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\showbtxtables [...*_{OPT}]</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>

\showchardata {...}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT

\showcolor [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorbar [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorgroup [...]¹ [...]²,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showcolorset [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\showdirectives

\showdirlsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...]
OPT

1 FONT
2 NUMBER

\showfontdata

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...]*,...]

* *inherits from \setupbodyfont*

`\showfontstyle [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 all NUMBER

`\showframe [...,1...] [...,2...]`
 OPT OPT
1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

`\showglyphs`

`\showgrid [...,*...]`
 OPT
* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {...1} [...2]`
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [...1] [...2]`
 OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...}`
* TEXT

`\showinjector [...,*...]`
 OPT
* IDENTIFIER

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...}`
* TEXT

`\showlayout [...,*...]`
 OPT
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...}`
* TEXT

`\showligatures [...]`
* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...]`
 OPT
* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
 simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
- 3 TEXT

\showpalet [¹...] [²...,^{OPT}...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\showprint [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³_{OPT}...,...]

- 1 *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- 2 *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- 3 *inherits from* \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,^{OPT}...]

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\showtimer {...}

- * TEXT

\showtokens [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...]` ¹
`[...]` ²
OPT `[...]` ³
OPT `[...]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\smaller`

`\smallitalicbold`

`\smallnormal`

`\smallskip`

`\smallslanted`

`\smallslantedbold`

`\smalltype`

`\smash [...]1 {...}2`

OPT
1 `w` `h` `d` `t` `b`
2 `CONTENT`

`\smashbox ...`

* `CSNAME` `NUMBER`

`\smashboxed ...`

* `CSNAME` `NUMBER`

`\smashedhbox ...1 {...}2`

OPT
1 `TEXT`
2 `CONTENT`

`\smashedvbox ...1 {...}2`

OPT
1 `TEXT`
2 `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1 \...2 {...}3`

OPT
1
2 `CSNAME`
3 `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1,... \...2 {...}3`

OPT
1 `inherits from \definegridsnapping`
2 `CSNAME`
3 `CONTENT`

`\someheadnumber [...]1 [...]2`

1 `SECTION`
2 `previous current next first last`

`\somekindoftab [...]*,...]`

OPT
* `alternative` = `horizontal` `vertical`
 `width` = `DIMENSION`
 `height` = `DIMENSION`
 `n` = `NUMBER`
 `m` = `NUMBER`

`\someline [...]`

* `REFERENCE`

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...}1 {...}2`

1 `SECTION`
2 `previous current next first last`

`\someplace {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 [...]6`

1 `TEXT`
2 `TEXT`
3 `TEXT`
4 `TEXT`
5 `TEXT`
6 `REFERENCE`

`\somewhere {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...]OPT {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\speech {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\splitdfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\splitfloat [...,1...,...]OPT {...} {...}`

- 1 *inherits from \setupfloatsplitting*
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox *...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER*

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1}{...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startalign [...,*...,...] ... \stopalign`
OPT

- * inherits from \setupmathalignment*

`\startalignment [...,*...,...] ... \stopalignment`

- * inherits from \setupalign*

`\startallmodes [...,*...,...] ... \stopallmodes`

- * IDENTIFIER*

`\startappendices [...,*...,...] ... \stopappendices`
OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT*
inherits from \setupsectionblock

`\startattachment [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopattachment`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from \setupattachment*

`\startATTACHMENT [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from \setupattachment*

`\startbackground [...,*...,...] ... \stopbackground`
OPT

- * inherits from \setupbackground*

`\startBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopBACKGROUND`
OPT

- * inherits from \setupbackground*

`\startbackmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter`
OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT*
inherits from \setupsectionblock

`\startbar [*...] ... \stopbar`

- * IDENTIFIER*

`\startbitmapimage [...,*=,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

* color = rgb cmyk gray
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 x = NUMBER
 y = NUMBER

`\startblockquote [...,*=,...] ... \stopblockquote`

* *inherits from* \startnarrower^{OPT}

`\startbodymatter [...,*=,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

* bookmark = TEXT^{OPT}
 inherits from \setupsectionblock

`\startboxedcolumns [...,*=,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns`

* *inherits from* \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

`\startbtxlabeltext [1...] [2...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startbuffer [...*] ... \stopbuffer`

* IDENTIFIER^{OPT}

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`

`\startbut [...*] ... \stopbut`

* REFERENCE

`\startcases [...,*=,...] ... \stopcases`

* *inherits from* \setupmathcases^{OPT}

`\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned`

`\startchapter [...,*=1...,...][...,*=2...,...] ... \stopchapter`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
 bookmark = TEXT^{OPT}
 marking = TEXT^{OPT}
 list = TEXT^{OPT}
 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 ownnumber = TEXT^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startcharacteralign [...*] ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

```
\startchemical [...]1 [...,=,...]2 ... \stopchemical
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolor [...]* ... \stopcolor
*  COLOR
```

```
\startcolorintent [...]* ... \stopcolorintent
*  knockout overprint none
```

```
\startcolorset [...]* ... \stopcolorset
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startcolumns [...]* ... \stopcolumns
                        OPT
*  inherits from \setupcolumns
```

```
\startcolumnspan [...]* ... \stopcolumnspan
                        OPT
*  inherits from \setupcolumnspan
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  N*M
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...,=,...]2 ... \stopcombination
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupcombination
```

```
\startcomment [...]1 [...,=,...]2 ... \stopcomment
                        OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits from \setupcomment
```

```
\startCOMMENT [...]1 [...,=,...]2 ... \stopCOMMENT
                        OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits from \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomponent [...]* ... \stopcomponent
*  FILE *
```

```
\startcomponent ...* ... \stopcomponent
*  FILE *
```

```
\startcom ... \stopcom
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopdelimited`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopdelimitedtext`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \startnarrower

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]* ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`
OPT

`* inherits from` \startnarrower

`\startDESCRIPTION [...]* ... \stopDESCRIPTION`
OPT

`* title = TEXT`

`bookmark = TEXT`

`list = TEXT`

`reference = REFERENCE`

`\startDESCRIPTION [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopDESCRIPTION`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...]* ... \stopdocument`
OPT

`* inherits from` \setupdocument

`\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stopembeddedxtable`
OPT

`* inherits from` \setupxtable

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stopembeddedxtable`
OPT

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startendnote [...,OPT...] ... \stopendnote`

* title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,OPT...] ... \stopendnote`

* REFERENCE

`\startENUMERATION [...,OPT...] ... \stopENUMERATION`

* title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE

`\startENUMERATION [...,1...] {2} ... \stopENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE
 2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startenvironment ...* ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable [...*] ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startfact [...1] [...,2...] ... \stopfact`

1 IDENTIFIER
 2 inherits from \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...] ... \stopfigure`

1 IDENTIFIER
 2 FILE
 3 inherits from \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...1...] [...2...] {3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1
 2 REFERENCE
 3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...]1 [...,2...,...]` ... `\stopfittingpage`
OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupfittingpage

`\startFITTINGPAGE [...,*...,...]` ... `\stopFITTINGPAGE`
OPT
* *inherits from* \setupfittingpage

`\startfloatcombination [...]*` ... `\stopfloatcombination`
OPT
* N*M IDENTIFIER

`\startfloatcombination [...,*...,...]` ... `\stopfloatcombination`
OPT
* *inherits from* \setupcombination

`\startFLOATtext [...]1 [...]2 {...}3` ... `\stopFLOATtext`
OPT OPT
1
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfont [...]*` ... `\stopfont`
OPT
* FONT

`\startfontclass [...]*` ... `\stopfontclass`
* each IDENTIFIER

`\startfontsolution [...]*` ... `\stopfontsolution`
* IDENTIFIER

`\startfootnote [...,*...,...]` ... `\stopfootnote`
OPT
* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...]*...` ... `\stopfootnote`
OPT
* REFERENCE

`\startformula [...]*...` ... `\stopformula`
OPT
* *inherits from* \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...]*...` ... `\stopformulas`
OPT
* + - REFERENCE

`\startFORMULAformula [...]*...` ... `\stopFORMULAformula`
OPT
* *inherits from* \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [...]1 [...]2...` ... `\stopframed`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\startframedcontent [...]*` ... `\stopframedcontent`
OPT
* IDENTIFIER off

`\startframedtext [...]1 [...,2.,...]2 ... \stopframedtext`
OPT OPT
1 left right middle none
2 *inherits from \setupframedtext*

`\startFRAMEDTEXT [...]1 [...,2.,...]2 ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT`
OPT OPT
1 left right middle none
2 *inherits from \setupframedtext*

`\startfrontmatter [...,*.,...]* ... \stopfrontmatter`
OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
inherits from \setupsectionblock

`\startgoto [...]* ... \stopgoto`
* REFERENCE

`\startgot [...]* ... \stopgot`
* REFERENCE

`\startgraphictext [...]1,...]1 [...]2,...]2 {...}3 ... \stopgraphictext`
OPT OPT
1
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startgridsnapping [...]* ... \stopgridsnapping`
OPT
*

`\startgridsnapping [...]*,...]* ... \stopgridsnapping`
OPT
* *inherits from \definegridsnapping*

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthead [...]1,...]1 {...}2 ... \stophead`
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startheadtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopheadtext`
OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\starthelptext [...]* ... \stophelptext`
OPT
* REFERENCE

`\startHELP [...]* ... \stopHELP`
OPT
* REFERENCE

`\starthiding ... \stophiding`

`\starthighlight [...]* ... \stophighlight`
* IDENTIFIER

`\starthyphenation [...]*,...]* ... \stophyphenation`
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...]* ... \stopindentedtext`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\startinteraction [...]* ... \stopinteraction`

`* hidden IDENTIFIER`

`\startinteractionmenu [...]* ... \stopinteractionmenu`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface`

`* all LANGUAGE`

`\startintermezzotext [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] {...}3 ... \stopintermezzotext`
OPT OPT

1
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitem [...]* [...] ... \stopitem`
OPT

`* REFERENCE`

`\startitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...] ... \stopitemgroup`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup
3 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup

`\startITEMGROUP [...]1 [...]2 [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP`
OPT OPT

1 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup
2 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup

`\startitemize [...]1 [...]2 [...] ... \stopitemize`
OPT OPT

1 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup
2 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup

`\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *uses*
3 IDENTIFIER

`\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *used*
3 *now later*

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLUA [...]* [...] ... \stopLUA`
OPT
`* inherits from` \setuptyping

`\startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA`

`* continue`

`\startlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoplabeltext`

`1 LANGUAGE`
`2 KEY`

`\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext`

`1 LANGUAGE`
`2 KEY`

`\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startlegend [...1] [...,2_,...] ... \stoplegend`

`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 inherits from \setuptabulate`

`\startline [...*]`

`* REFERENCE`

`\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment`

`* left middle right max`

`\startlinecorrection [...*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

`* blank inherits from \blank`

`\startlinenote [...1] {...2}`

`1 REFERENCE`
`2 TEXT`

`\startLINENOTE [...1] {...2}`

`1 REFERENCE`
`2 TEXT`

`\startlinenumbering [...1] [...,2_,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 inherits from \setuplinenumbering`

`\startlinenumbering [...1] [...2] ... \stoplinenumbering`

`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 continue NUMBER`

`\startlines [...,*_,...] ... \stoplines`

`* inherits from \setuplines`

`\startLINES [...,*_,...] ... \stopLINES`

`* inherits from \setuplines`

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...,^{OPT}*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits from \setuplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,^{OPT}*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blank inherits from \blank</code>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...,[*]*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...¹][...²]</code> ... <code>\stoplocalsetups</code> ^{OPT} 1 <code>grid</code> 2 <code>IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups ...[*] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...[*]] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startluasetups [...¹][...²]</code> ... <code>\stopluasetups</code> ^{OPT} 1 <code>grid</code> 2 <code>IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startluasetups ...[*] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...[*]} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...^{OPT}} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...^{OPT}} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...^{OPT}] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>* -</code>

`\startMPenvironment [...]` ... `\stopMPenvironment`

OPT

* `reset global +`

`\startMPextensions {...,*,...}` ... `\stopMPextensions`

OPT

* `IDENTIFIER`

`\startMPinclusions [...]1` `{...}2` ... `\stopMPinclusions`

OPT

OPT

1 `+`

2 `IDENTIFIER`

`\startMPinitializations` ... `\stopMPinitializations`

`\startMPpage [...,*,...]` ... `\stopMPpage`

OPT

* `inherits from \setupfittingpage`

`\startMPpositiongraphic {...}1` `{...,2...}` ... `\stopMPpositiongraphic`

OPT

1 `IDENTIFIER`

2 `KEY`

`\startMPpositionmethod {...}` ... `\stopMPpositionmethod`

* `IDENTIFIER`

`\startMPrun {...}` ... `\stopMPrun`

OPT

* `IDENTIFIER`

`\startMP [...,*,...]` ... `\stopMP`

OPT

* `inherits from \setuptyping`

`\startMP [...,*,...]` ... `\stopMP`

OPT

* `continue`

`\startmakeup [...]1` `[...,2...]` ... `\stopmakeup`

OPT

1 `IDENTIFIER`

2 `inherits from \setupmakeup`

`\startMAKEUPmakeup [...,*,...]` ... `\stopMAKEUPmakeup`

OPT

* `inherits from \setupmakeup`

`\startmarginblock [...]*` ... `\stopmarginblock`

OPT

* `IDENTIFIER`

`\startmarginrule [...]*` ... `\stopmarginrule`

OPT

* `NUMBER`

`\startmarginrule [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`

OPT

* `inherits from \setupmarginrule`

`\startmarkedcontent [...]*` ... `\stopmarkedcontent`

OPT

* `reset all IDENTIFIER`

```
\startmathalignment [...,*,...] ... \stopmathalignment
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startmathcases [...,*,...] ... \stopmathcases
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathcases
```

```
\startMATHCASES [...,*,...] ... \stopMATHCASES
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathcases
```

```
\startmathlabeltext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopmathlabeltext
                        OPT
1   LANGUAGE
2   KEY
```

```
\startmathmatrix [...,*,...] ... \stopmathmatrix
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\startMATHMATRIX [...,*,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode
```

```
\startmathstyle [...,*,...] ... \stopmathstyle
*   IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startmatrices [...,*,...] ... \stopmatrices
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\startmatrix [...,*,...] ... \stopmatrix
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*,...] ... \stopmdformula
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmiddlemakeup [...,*,...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupmakeup
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [...1...] [...2*,...2...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
                        OPT          OPT
1   IDENTIFIER
2   inherits from \setupmixedcolumns
```

`\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS`

OPT

** inherits from \setupmixedcolumns*

`\startmode [...,*,...] ... \stopmode`

** IDENTIFIER*

`\startmodeset [...,1,...] {2...} ... \stopmodeset`

1 IDENTIFIER default

2 CONTENT

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule`

** FILE*

`\startmodule *... ... \stopmodule`

** FILE*

`\startmpformula [...,*,...] ... \stopmpformula`

OPT

** inherits from \setupbodyfont*

`\startnamedsection [...1] [...,2,...] [...,3,...] ... \stopnamedsection`

OPT

OPT

1 SECTION

2 title = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

marking = TEXT

list = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...,1,...] {2...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...,*,...] ... \stopnarrower`

OPT

** [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset*

`\startNARROWER [...,*,...] ... \stopNARROWER`

OPT

** [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset*

`\startnarrow [...1] [...,2,...] ... \stopnarrow`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from \setupnarrower*

`\startnarrow [...1] [...,2,...] ... \stopnarrow`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrow [...,1,...] [...,2,...] ... \stopnarrow`

OPT

OPT

1 *inherits from \setupnarrower*

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnegative ... \stopnegative`

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*.,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                                OPT
*   width   = DIMENSION
    height  = DIMENSION
    offset  = DIMENSION
    strut   = yes no
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnop ... \stopnop
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*.,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*   IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*.,...] ... \stopNOTE
                                OPT
*   title    = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*.,...] ... \stopNOTE
                                OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*.,...] ... \stopnotmode
*   IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startoperator1text [...2,...] ... \stopoperator1text
                                OPT
1   LANGUAGE
2   KEY
```

```
\startopposite ... \stopopposite
```

```
\startoutputstream [...*.,...] ... \stopoutputstream
*   IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*.,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
                                OPT
*   inherits from \setuptyping
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*.,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
                                OPT
*   continue
```

```
\startpacked [...*.,...] ... \stoppacked
                                OPT
*   blank
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppagefigure
                                OPT
1  FILE
2  inherits from \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\startpagegrid [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppagegrid
                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppagegridspan
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [...]* ... \stopPAGEGRID
                OPT
*  inherits from \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagelayout [...]* ... \stoppagelayout
*  page leftpage rightpage
```

```
\startpagemakeup [...]* ... \stoppagemakeup
                OPT
*  inherits from \setupmakeup
```

```
\startpar [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppar
            OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraph [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopparagraph
                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [...]* ... \stopparagraphs
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...]* ... \stopparbuilder
*  default oneline basic IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startpart [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppart
            OPT      OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```



```

\startplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacechemical

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location   =
  reference  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacefigure

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location   =
  reference  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...] ... \stopplacefloat

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location   =
  reference  = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplaceFLOAT

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location   =
  reference  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplaceformula

* title      = TEXT
  suffix     = TEXT
  reference  = + - TEXT

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplaceformula

* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacegraphic

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location   =
  reference  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location   =
  reference  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\startplacelegend [...,.*,...] ... \stopplacelegend`

OPT
`* inherits from \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacepairedbox [...,.1...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuppairedbox

`\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,.*,...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX`

OPT
`* inherits from \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacetable [...,.1,...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopplacetable`

OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location =
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpositioning [...,.1...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppositioning`

OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuppositioning

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...,.*...] ... \stoppostponing`

OPT
`* [-+]NUMBER`

`\startprefixtext [...,.1...] [...,.*2...] ... \stopprefixtext`

OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand`

`* KEY = VALUE`

`\startprocessassignmentlist [...,.*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist`

`* KEY = VALUE`

`\startprocesscommacommand [...,.*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand`

`* COMMAND`

`\startprocesscommalist [...,.*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist`

`* COMMAND`

`\startproduct [...,.*] ... \stopproduct`

`* FILE *`

`\startproduct \stopproduct`

`* FILE *`

\startproject [...] ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startproject \stopproject

* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh

* REFERENCE

\startpublication [¹...] [²..._{OPT}.._{OPT}...] ... \stoppublication

1 IDENTIFIER
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT

\startquotation [..._{OPT}*...] ... \stopquotation

* inherits from \startnarrower

\startquote ... \stopquote

\starandomized ... \stoprandomized

\starawsetups [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] ... \stoprawsetups

1 grid
2 IDENTIFIER

\starawsetups \stoprawsetups

* IDENTIFIER

\staraw [...] ... \stopraw

* REFERENCE

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startregime [...] ... \stopregime

* inherits from \enableregime

\startregister [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}] [⁴..._{OPT}] {...⁵+...+...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

\startreusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...²..._{OPT}...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY

\startrightaligned ... \stoptrightaligned

`\startrob [...] ... \stoprob`

* REFERENCE

`\startrul ... \stoprul`

`\startscript [...] ... \stopscript`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test IDENTIFIER

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

* *inherits from* `\setupbodyfont`
OPT

`\startsection [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...] ... \stopsection`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsectionblock [1...] [...,2_,...] ... \stopsectionblock`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits from `\setupsectionblock`

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,*...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK`
OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits from `\setupsectionblock`

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [...,2_,...] [...,3_,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`
OPT OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startSECTION [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...] ... \stopSECTION`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [1...] [2_.] ... \stopsetups`
OPT

1 grid
2 IDENTIFIER

`\startsetups .*. ... \stopsetups`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startshift [...] ... \stopshift`

* IDENTIFIER

$$\backslash\text{startsidebar} \quad \underbrace{[\dots]}_{\text{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{[\dots, \dots]}_{\text{OPT}} \dots \backslash\text{stopsidebar}$$

1 IDENTIFIER

```
2 inherits from \setupsidebar
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} \left[\dots, \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{=} \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$$

```
* inherits from \setssimplecolumnhsize
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$$

1 item

2 REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} \left[\dots \right] \{ \dots \} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$$

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

`\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem`

```
*  sub its
```

$$\backslash \text{startspeech} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots, \dots]} \dots \backslash \text{stopspeech}$$

* inherits from \startnarrower

$$\text{\startspformula } [\dots, \dots] \text{ \stopspformula}$$

* *inherits from \setupbodyfont*

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

$$\backslash\mathrm{startstandardmakeup} \left[\dots, \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{.*}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopstandardmakeup}$$

```
* inherits from \setupmakeup
```

$$\text{\textbackslash start } [\text{...}] \text{... \textbackslash stop}$$

* IDENTIFIER

$$\backslash start START STOP \dots \backslash stop START STOP$$

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
```

* IDENTIFIER

$$\backslash\mathrm{startstaticMPgraphic}\{...^1\}\{...^2,...\}\dots\backslash\mathrm{stopstaticMPgraphic}$$

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY

$$\backslash STARTSTOP \{.\dots\}$$

* CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 label = IDENTIFIER
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```

```

\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* IDENTIFIER FONT

```

```

\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* inherits from \setupstyle

```

```

\startsubformulas [...] ... \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startsubject [...] [...] ... \stopsubject
1 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...] [...] ... \stopsubsection
1 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsubsubject [...] [...] ... \stopsubsubject
1 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\OPT1.,...] [...,\OPT2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsection

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\OPT1.,...] [...,\OPT2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\OPT1.,...] [...,\OPT2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\OPT1.,...] [...,\OPT2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\OPT1.,...] [...,\OPT2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\OPT1.,...] [...,\OPT2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset

* IDENTIFIER

```

```

\startTABLE [...,\OPT*.,...] ... \stopTABLE

* inherits from \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...,\OPT*.,...] ... \stopTABLEbody

* inherits from \setupTABLE

```

`\startTABLEfoot [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`
`* inherits from \setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEhead [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopTABLEhead`
`* inherits from \setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEnext [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopTABLEnext`
`* inherits from \setupTABLE`

`\startTEXpage [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopTEXpage`
`* inherits from \setupfittingpage`

`\startTEX [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopTEX`
`* inherits from \setuptyping`

`\startTEX [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopTEX`
`* continue`

`\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttables [|*...] ... \stoptables`
`* TEMPLATE`

`\starttables [...] ... \stoptables`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttabletext [...,1OPT,...] [...,2OPT,...] {3...} ... \stoptabletext`
1
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\starttable [|1...] [...,2OPT,...] ... \stoptable`
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits from \setuptables

`\starttable [...1] [...,2OPT,...] ... \stoptable`
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuptables

`\starttabulate [|1...] [...,2OPT,...] ... \stoptabulate`
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits from \setuptabulate

`\starttabulatehead [...*] ... \stoptabulatehead`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail`
OPT
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startTABULATE [...]1 [...,2=,...] ... \stopTABULATE`
OPT OPT
`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 inherits from \setuptabulate`

`\startTABULATION [...]1 [...,2=,...] ... \stopTABULATION`
OPT OPT
`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 inherits from \setuptabulation`

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`
OPT
`1 LANGUAGE`
`2 KEY`

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ... \stoptexdefinition`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
`1 spaces nospaces`
`2 global`
`3 unexpanded`
`4 expanded`
`5 IDENTIFIER`
`6 TEMPLATE`

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,2=,...] ... \stoptextbackground`
OPT
`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 inherits from \setuptextbackground`

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...]*,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`
OPT
`* inherits from \setuptextbackground`

`\starttextcolor [...]* ... \stoptextcolor`
`* COLOR`

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]* ... \stoptextflow`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttextmakeup [...]*,...] ... \stoptextmakeup`
OPT
`* inherits from \setupmakeup`

`\starttextrule {...}* ... \stoptextrule`
`* TEXT`

`\starttitle [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

* IDENTIFIER

`\starttxt ... \stoptxt`

`\starttypescript [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2 IDENTIFIER
3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

* inherits from \setuptyping

`\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

* continue

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* inherits from \setuptyping

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* continue

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...,...] ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY

`\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...,...] ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY

`\startunittext [...1] [...2] ... \stopunittext`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked`

`\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...,...] ... \stopusableMPgraphic`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
```

* CSNAME

* IDENTIFIER

* IDENTIFIER

```
* inherits from \setuptyping
```

```
* continue
```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  nc = NUMBER
  nr = NUMBER
  inherits from \setupxtable

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupxtable

```

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupxtable
```

* IDENTIFIER

* IDENTIFIER

```
1  grid
2  IDENTIFIER
```

\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups * IDENTIFIER
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 IDENTIFIER 2 inherits from \setupxtable
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 IDENTIFIER 2 inherits from \setupxtable
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits from \setupxtable
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * IDENTIFIER
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits from \setupxtable
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * IDENTIFIER
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits from \setupxtable
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * IDENTIFIER
\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext * inherits from \setupxtable
\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext * IDENTIFIER
\startXTABLE [...] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits from \setupxtable
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits from \setupxtable
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * IDENTIFIER
\stopline [...]
* REFERENCE
\stoplinenote [...]
* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\stopstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\stretched [...]1OPT [...] {...}2`

1 *inherits from* \setupstretched
2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}1 {...}2`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...}1 {...}2`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3`

1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *...`

* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname ...`

* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

* KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

* KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

* KEY

`\strut`

<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 IDENTIFIER FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\style [...,<u>¹</u>,...²] {...}</code> 1 <i>inherits from \setupstyle</i> 2 TEXT
<code>\subject [...,¹...²]{...}</code> ^{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsection [...,¹...²]{...}</code> ^{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subsubject [...,¹...²]{...}</code> ^{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsection [...,¹...²]{...}</code> ^{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

$$\text{\subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$$

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- ```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

$$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$$

- ```

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

$$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$$

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
```

- \* IDENTIFIER

```
\subtractfeature {.*.}
```

- \* IDENTIFIER

 $\backslash\text{sub}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{swapcounts} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \quad \backslash.^2 \dots$$

- ```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapdimens}\ \backslash.^1\ldots\ \backslash.^2\ldots$$

- ```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swapface

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapmacros}\ \backslash.^1\ldots\ \backslash.^2\ldots$$

- ```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swaptypeface

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

- * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

\switchstyleonly \.*

- * CSNAME

`\switchtobodyfont [...,*,...]`

- * *inherits from \setupbodyfont*

```
\switchtocolour [...]
```

* COLOR

$$\backslash\mathrm{switchtointerlinespace} \left[\dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \overset{1}{.}, \overset{2}{.}, \dots \right]$$

1 IDENTIFIER

```
2 inherits from \setupinterlinespace
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

```

                                OPT
*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [..]
```

* IDENTIFIER

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$$

OP

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
```

 $\backslash\mathrm{symbol}\ \{.\!.\!.\}$

* IDENTIFIER

 $\backslash\mathrm{sym}\ \{.\!.\!.\}$

* TEXT

\synchronizeblank

\ synchronizeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [...]` `[...]` `[...]`
OPT

1 MARK

2 NUMBER

3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

*

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM` [¹...] {²...} {³...}
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

```
\systemlog {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
```

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CONTENT

`\taglabellanguage`

`\taglabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tequal {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\testfeatureonce {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\testpage [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\tex {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\texsetup {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\textcitation [..,.1.,...] [..2.]`
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [..,.1.,...] [..2.,...]`
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcitation [..1.] [..2.]`
OPT
1
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [..,.1.,...] [..2.]`
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [..,.1.,...] [..2.,...]`
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [..1.] [..2.]`
OPT
1
2 REFERENCE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {.*}`
* IDENTIFIER

`\textmath {.*}`
* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {.*}`
* NUMBER

`\textplus`

`\textreference [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\textrule [...1] {...2}`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

1 top middle bottom
2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\tfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\thai`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinrule`

`\thinrules [...,*...,...]`
 ^{OPT}

* inherits from \setupthinrules

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\tilde {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...,1...] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\tolinenote [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 inherits from \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\TOOLTIP [...1] {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 left middle right
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 inherits from \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...1] {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 left middle right
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\topbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\translate [...,.*,...]`
 ^{*}
 OPT

* LANGUAGE = TEXT

`\transparencycomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\trel {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

- * FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tx`

`\txt ... \\\`

- * TEXT

`\txt {...} [...,2...]`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\txx`

`\typebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...]`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 *inherits from \setuptyping*

`\typeBUFFER [...,*...]`
 ^{*}
 OPT

- * *inherits from \setuptyping*

`\typedefinedbuffer [...]1 [...,2...]`
 ¹ ²
 OPT

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 *inherits from \setuptyping*

`\typeface`

`\typefile [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setuptyping
3 FILE

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`
* IDENTIFIER

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [...]1 [...,2...,...]2`
OPT OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 *inherits from* \setuexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 *inherits from* \setuexternalfigure

`\TYPE [...,1...,...]1 {...}2`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 CONTENT

`\TYPE [...,1...,...]1 <<...>>2`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\type [...,1...,...]1 {...}2`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 CONTENT

`\type [...,1...,...]1 <<...>>2`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\typ [...,1...,...]1 {...}2`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 CONTENT

`\typ [...,1...,...]1 <<...>>2`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {...1} {...2}`
1 *inherits from* \convertnumber
2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...3}`
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\undepthed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightharpoon {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrightharpoon {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unframed [...]1,...2 {...}`

1 OPT
inherits from \setupframed

2 CONTENT

`\unhhbox 1... \with 2{...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\unihex {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic 1{...} {...,2OPT,...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic 1{...} {...,2OPT,...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\unit *{...}`

- * CONTENT

`\unitlanguage`

`\unittext {...}`

- * KEY

`\UNIT {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\unknown`

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected *... \par`

- * CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [1...] [2OPT...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter 1... 2{...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument 1... \to 2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

- * TEXT

`\unspacestring 1... \to 2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {...} \to \dots`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {...}`

- * TEXT

`\uppercasestring \dots \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\usealignparameter \dots`

- * CSNAME

`\useblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3OPT,...]OPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

`\usebodyfont [...*,...]`

- * *inherits from* \setupbodyfont

`\usebodyfontparameter \dots`

- * CSNAME

`\usebtxdataset [...1...] [...2...] [...,3OPT,...]OPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE
- 3 specification = IDENTIFIER

\usebtxdefinitions [...]

* FILE

\usecolors [...]

* FILE

\usecomponent [...]

* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...}

* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}

* KEY

\useenvironment [...]

* FILE

\useexternaldocument [...] [...] [...]

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\useexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [..., .⁴., ...]

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 FILE

3 IDENTIFIER

4 *inherits from \setupexternalfigure*

\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

3 FILE

4 auto embed

\useexternalsoundtrack [...] [...]

1 IDENTIFIER

2 FILE

\usefigurebase [...]

* reset FILE

\usefile [...] [...] [...]

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \...

* CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\useindentnextparameter *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\useinterlinespaceparameter *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\useJSscripts [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

`1 FILE`

`2 IDENTIFIER`

`\uselanguageparameter *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\uselua module [...]`

`* FILE`

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\useMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...}`
OPT

`1 IDENTIFIER`

`2 KEY = VALUE`

`\useMPlibrary [...]`

`* FILE`

`\useMPrun {...}1 {...}2`

`1 IDENTIFIER`

`2 NUMBER`

`\useMPvariables [...]1 [...,2...]`

`1 IDENTIFIER`

`2 KEY`

`\usemathstyleparameter *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\usemodule [...]1 [...,2...]3 [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

`1 m p s x t`

`2 FILE`

`3 KEY = VALUE`

`\usepath [...]*...]`

`* FILE`

`\useproduct [...]`

`* FILE`

\useprofileparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useproject [...]

* FILE

\userreferenceparameter *..

* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparemeter *..

* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure [...,¹..,...] [...².]
OPT

1 inherits from \setupscale
2 IDENTIFIER

\usesubpath [...,*,...]

* FILE

\usesymbols [...]

* FILE

\usetexmodule [...¹.] [...²,...] [...³,...]
OPT OPT

1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
2 IDENTIFIER fallback default dtp simple
3 size name

\usetypescriptfile [...]

* reset FILE

\useURL [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\useurl [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\usezipfile [...¹.] [...².]
OPT

1 FILE
2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\utflower {...}`

* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\vboxreference [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\verbatim {...}`

* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring {...}`

* CONTENT

`\verbosenummer {...}`

* NUMBER

`\version [...]`

* concept file temporary final IDENTIFIER

`\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]`

* *inherits from* \setuppositionbar

`\verticalpositionbar [...,.*,...]`

* *inherits from* \setuppositionbar

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue ...`

* DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer [...]{...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\vl [...]`

OPT
* NUMBER

`\vphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\vpos {...}{...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\vsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\vsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\vsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\vspace [...]{...}`

OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\vspacing [...]{...}`

OPT
* preference samepage max force disable nowwhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after
fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small
NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height
NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION IDENTIFIER

`\WEEKDAY {...}`

* NUMBER

`\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\WORD {...}`

* TEXT

`\WORDS {...}`

* TEXT

`\Word {...}`

* TEXT

`\Words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wdofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\weekday {...}`

* NUMBER

`\widthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\withoutpt {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\word {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordright [...]1 {...}2`

^{OPT}
1 right DIMENSION
2 CONTENT

`\words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {...}1 {...}2`

1 one two three four five
2 TEXT

`\writebetweenlist [...]1 [...,2...,...]3 {...}`

^{OPT}
1 LIST
2 *inherits from* \setuplist
3 COMMAND

`\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,2...,...]3 [...,4...,...]`

^{OPT}
1 LIST
2 *inherits from* \setuplist
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...]1 [...,2...,...]3 {...}4 {...}`

^{OPT}
1 LIST
2 *inherits from* \setuplist
3 NUMBER
4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xequal {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xfrac {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {*...}`

- * NODE

\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 IDENTIFIER

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 IDENTIFIER
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

- * NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

- * NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

- * NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}

* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 IDENTIFIER

\xmlinclusion {...}

* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 IDENTIFIER
4 IDENTIFIER

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER
3 IDENTIFIER

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstriptnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

The background is an abstract composition of various geometric shapes, primarily rectangles and trapezoids, in shades of light green, dark green, and grey. These shapes are layered and offset from each other, creating a sense of depth and movement. The overall effect is a modern, minimalist design.

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com